

F B I

Date: 4/21/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReNYairtel dated 4/20/64.

Enclosed herewith for the information of the Bureau and Chicago are photographic copies of the new open code utilized by NY 694-S* in communicating with the Soviets. This copy of the code contains the new revisions set out in referenced airtel. Also enclosed for the Chicago Office is a photographic copy of the map depicting the "BERKMAN" rendezvous to be utilized by CG 5824-S* in his dealings with the Soviets during the absence of NY 694-S*.

For the information of CG 5824-S*, it should be noted that Safe Deposit Box #483 at the Chemical Bank, New York Trust, 67 Broad Street, New York, N. Y., continues to be maintained under the dual control of JACK CHILDS and MORRIS CHILDS signatures. However, the Safe Deposit Box #1271 at the Chemical Bank, New York Trust, 27 Pine Street, New York, N. Y., maintained under the dual control of JACK BROOKS and HAROLD M. JULES signatures, has been changed to Box #53 (larger box) utilizing the same key that was used for the former Box #1271.

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (Enc. 1) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (Enc. 3) (AM-RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

JDO:msb
 (7)

REC-34

100-428091-3825

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

11 APR 29 1964

M Per _____

105 APR 30 1964
 100-428091-4127169

100-428091-3825

LOG
LOW
LUGGAGE
MAPLE
MOLE
MOON

MUG
MULE
NELL
NEST
NEW

OFFICE
ONYX
ORCHID

OWL
OXEN

PAGE
PALE

PANE
PARK

PARKER
PEBBLE

PERCH
PIER

PIKE
PILL

PINE
PLUM

POND
PONY

POOL
POOP

POTT
PRAM

QAY
RAIL

RAG
REEF

REFEREE

RESORT
RING
RIVER
ROCK

DEPART, DEPARTED, DEPARTING
DEFENSE
VISA
JAMES JACKSON
MILT ROSEN
WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE
UNIONS (WFTU)

BOLIVIA
McCARRAN ACT
HUNGARY
USSR

LEAVING, WILL LEAVE, LEFT
PRAGUE

MAO Tse-tung
DOROTHY HEALEY
CONTROL COMMITTEE
SUPREME COURT

ALEX TRACHTENBERG
BRAZIL

WORKER (THE)
JOHN ABT

MARY KAUFMAN
MEXICO

SAM DAVIS
BRUSSELS

GEORGE MEYERS
ISADORE WOPSY

MICKEY LIMA
WILLIAM PATTERSON

CHINA
GENE DENNIS, Jr.

WARSAW
MALI

JACK KLING
AFRICA

COLOMBIA
SPLITTER

TROTSKYITE
HELSINKI

CENTRAL COMMITTEE,
NATIONAL COMMITTEE

22ND CONGRESS
[REDACTED]
BULGARIA
PUERTO RICO

ROOT
RYE
SALT
SAND
SEA
SEARS
SHORE
SOUND
SPRING
SPRUCE
STABLE

STAR
STEER

STRING
SUN

SURF
SWAN

TAG
TEAM

TIDE
TOP

TRAINOR
TUFT

TUG
TULIP

TURF
TUSK

TWIG
TWINE

VAL
VILLAGE

VIM
VINE

WATT

WEED
WHEAT

WIZ
YORE

ZED
ZEUS

WILLIAM Z. FOSTER
ARNOLD JOHNSON
PROGRESSIVE LABOR

[REDACTED]
LATIN AMERICA
WORLD MARXIST REVIEW
EAST GERMANY
SOUTH AMERICA

JACK BROOKS
BEN DAVIS
BOOKSTORE
OFFICIAL OFFICER

[REDACTED]
COORDINATION
MEDICAL TREATMENT OR REST
LENINGRAD
UNITED NATIONS

DESTINATION
MEMBERSHIP

WORK
ECUADOR

NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FIDEL CASTRO

RADIO
HELEN WINTERS

COPENHAGEN
KHRUSHCHEV

WILL WEINSTONE
COMMISSION/COMMITTEE
ARGENTINA

LONDON
MARXIST-LENINIST

INTERNATIONAL
UNITED PARTY OF SOCIALIST
REVOLUTION

JOE NORTH
ROBERT THOMPSON

PARAGUAY
POLITICAL AFFAIRS

VENEZUELA
INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Open Code - Completed

ABT, JOHN
ALBERTSON, BILL
ALLEN, JIM
APTHEKER, HERB
BART, PHIL
BERT, ERIC
BLAIR, FRED
BLUM, MANNY
BROOKS, JACK
CASTRO, FIDEL

[REDACTED]
CHILDS, MORRIS
DAVIS, BEN
DAVIS, SAM
DENNIS, GENE Jr.

[REDACTED]
FLYNN, ELIZABETH GURLEY
FOSTER, WILLIAM Z.
GANNETT, BETTY
GREEN, GIL

[REDACTED]
HALL, GUS

[REDACTED]
HEALEY, DOROTHY
JACKSON, JAMES
JOHNSON, ARNOLD
JOHNSON, BEATRICE
JOHNSON, LYNDON
KAUFMAN, MARY
KHRUSHCHEV
KLING, JACK
KRCHMAREK
KUSHNER, SAM
LIGHTFOOT, CLAUDE

[REDACTED]
LUMER, HY
LUSTIG, JAMES

[REDACTED]
MAO Tse-tung
MEYERS, GEORGE

PARK
LEAF
BARK
ACORN
CORN
CALF
KEG
SAND
SPRING
TUFT
COKE
HUB
SPRUCE
PERCH
PONY
AXEL
GRASS
ROOT
CABBY
BOOK
HORN
BIRCH
HOOT
ORCHID
MAPLE
RYE
FAY
LEO
PARKER
TUSK
POTT
CAST
BALL
BARLEY
PINE
ASH
LAKE
BUSH
ONYX
PIKE

MORRIS, GEORGE
MORRIS, LESLIE
NELSON, BURT
NORTH, JOE
PATTERSON, WILLIAM
PERRY, PETTIS
POTASH, IRVING
ROSEN, MILT
RUBIN, DANNY
RUMYANTSEV

[REDACTED]
SMITH, JESSICA
STACHEL, JACK
THOMPSON, ROBERT
TOOHEY, PAT
TORMEY, JIM
TRACHTENBERG, ALEX
WEINSTONE, WILL

[REDACTED]
WINSTON, HENRY
WINTERS, CARL
WINTERS, HELEN
WOFSY, ISADORE
BRUSSELS
COPENHAGEN
HELSINKI
LENINGRAD
LONDON
MOSCOW
PARIS
PRAGUE
ROME
WARSAW
WASHINGTON
ZURICH
ALBANIA
AFRICA
ALGERIA
BULGARIA
CANADA

RING
JILL
BASS
WEED
PLUM
BELL
ELM
MOLE
IMP
BEET
STEER
CARP
BUD
WHEAT
COLT
CAB
PAGE
TWIG
CASE
LAST
BULB
TULIP
PILL
PIER
TURF
REEF
SURF
VILLAGE
HOTEL
HAMLET
OFFICE
DOCK
POOL
FAIR
DELTA
BOG
PRAM
GANN
RIVER
INLET

CHINA	POND
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	BEACH
EAST GERMANY	SHORE
GHANA	BARR
HUNGARY	NELL
MALI	POOP
RUMANIA	CREEK
USSR	NEST
UNITED NATIONS	SWAN
ARGENTINA	VAL
BOLIVIA	MUG
BRAZIL	PALE
BRITISH GUIANA	AGAX
CHILE	GOY
COLOMBIA	QAY
CUBA	BAY
ECUADOR	TOP
LATIN AMERICA	SEA
MEXICO	PEBBLE
PARAGUAY	WIZ
PERU	HATT
PUERTO RICO	ROCK
SOUTH AMERICA	SOUND
UNITED STATES	COVE
VENEZUELA	ZED
AMERICAN INSTITUTE	
MARXIST STUDIES	EDEN
CENTRAL COMMITTEE	REFEREE
CIA	GRUB
CONTROL COMMITTEE	OWL
COMMUNIST PARTY	LANE
COMMUNIST PARTY, SU	COACH
COMMUNIST PARTY, USA	BOXER
FBI	ANT
FREEDOM MOVEMENT	FLAME
FREEDOMWAYS	EDDY
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS	
COMMITTEE, N.C.	DOVE
INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS	ZEUS
NATIONAL COMMITTEE	REFEREE
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF	
AMERICAN SOVIET FRIENDSHIP	KOZ
NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	TRAINOR
MARXIST-LENINIST	VIM
POLITICAL AFFAIRS	YORE
PROGRESSIVE LABOR	SALT
VETERANS ABRAHAM LINCOLN	
BATTALION	EAGLES

UNITED PARTY OF	WATT
SOCIALIST REVOLUTION	
WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE	MOON
UNIONS (WFTU)	SEARS
WORLD MARXIST REVIEW	CAP
ARRIVING, ARRIVED	STABLE
BOOKSTORE	GNU
CLOSED CHANNEL	TWINE
COMMISSION/COMMITTEE	KEN
CONFERENCE/MEETING	BARD
CONVENTION	STRING
COORDINATION	BIRD
CP MEMBER	LOW
DEFENSE	COUSIN
DELEGATE	LAND
DELEGATION	LOG
DEPART, DEPARTED, DEPARTING	TAG
DESTINATION	HOP
ELECTION	CASHIER
EMBASSY	BRIEFCASE
FLOATING VISA	VINE
INTERNATIONAL	NEW
LEAVING, WILL LEAVE, LEAVE, LEFT	FIRE
MAY 1st	MULE
MCCARRAN ACT	SUN
MEDICAL TREATMENT OR REST	KEN
MEETING/CONFERENCE	TEAM
MEMBERSHIP	HIGH
NEGRO	STAR
OFFICIAL, OFFICER	EBB
PEACE	BAND
PLENUM	GULF
POLISH	TUG
RADIO	DRIVE
REGISTER	BURRO
SMITH ACT	RAIL
SPLITTER	FIG
STUDENT	OXEN
SUPREME COURT	RAG
TROTSKYITE	RESORT
22ND CONGRESS	LUGGAGE
VISA	TIDE
WORK	PANE
WORKER (THE)	FULL
YOUTH	LAMB
YOUTH FESTIVAL	

ACORN
AGAX
ANT
ASH
AXEL
BALL
BAND
BARD
BARK
BARLEY
BARR
BASS
BAY
BEACH
BEET
BELL
BIRD
BIRCH
BOG
BOOK
BOXER
BRIEFCASE
BUD
BULB
BURRO
BUSH
CAB
CABBY
CALF
CAP
CARP
CASE
CASHIER
CAST
COACH
COKE
COLT
CORN
COUSIN
COVE
CREEK

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

HERB APTHEKER
BRITISH GUIANA
FBI
HY LUMER
TIMMY DENNIS
[REDACTED]
PLENUM
CONVENTION
JIM ALLEN
CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT
GHANA
[REDACTED]
CUBA
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
RUMYANTSEV
PETTIS PERRY
CP MEMBER
GUS HALL
ALBANIA
GIL GREEN
CPUSA
FLOATING VISA
JACK STACHEL
CARL WINTERS
SMITH ACT
[REDACTED]
JIM TORMEX
BETTY GANNETT
ERIC BERT
ARRIVING, ARRIVED
JESSICA SMITH
[REDACTED]
EMBASSY
KROCHMAREK
CPUSA
[REDACTED]
PAT TOOHEY
PHIL BART
DELEGATE
USA
RUMANIA

DELTA
DOCK
DOVE
DRIVE
EAGLES
EBB
EDDY
EDEN
ELM
FAIR
FAY
FIG
FIRE
FULL
GANN
GNU
GOY
GRASS
GRUB
GULF
HAMLET
HATT
HIGH
HOOT
HOP
HORN
HOTEL
HUB
IMP
INLET
JILL
KEG
KEN
KOZ
LAKE
LAMB
LAND
LANE
LAST
LEAF
LEO

ZURICH
ROME
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS COM., N.C.
REGISTER
VETERANS ABRAHAM LINCOLN BATTALION
PEACE
FREEDOMWAYS
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MARXIST
STUDIES
IRVING POTASH
WASHINGTON
BEATRICE JOHNSON
STUDENT
MAY 1st
YOUTH
ALGERIA
CLOSED CHANNEL
CHILE
ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN
CIA
POLISH
PARIS
PERU
NEGRO
LEM HARRIS
ELECTION
[REDACTED]
MOSCOW
MORRIS CHILDS
[REDACTED]
CANADA
LESLIE MORRIS
[REDACTED]
CONFERENCE/MEETING
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF AMERICAN
SOVIET FRIENDSHIP
JAMES LUSTIG
YOUTH FESTIVAL
DELEGATION
COMMUNIST PARTY
HENRY WINSTON
BILL ALBERTSON
LYNDON JOHNSON

b6
b7C

REC-34

FBI

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/20/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

REC-34

On 4/16/64, NY 694-S* furnished the NYO a note dated April 6, 1964, from LESLIE MORRIS, National Secretary of the Canadian CP, enclosing a letter dated March 14, 1964, to GUS HALL from BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA representative in Cuba. According to NY 694-S*, JOHNSON's letter had been sent to LESLIE MORRIS via NORMAN FREED, Canadian CP representative to the "World Marxist Review," in Prague, Czechoslovakia.

The JOHNSON letter is as follows:

"March 14, 1963.

"Dear G:

"Many thanks for your detailed letter. Its just what I needed to confirm many things and to bring them up to date. I discussed a number of things you referred to with Rod and was advised not to raise anything pertaining to the past relationships.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

ACB:msb
(7)

Classified by 63

Declassify on: OADR

112 APR 21 1964

29

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent

M

Per

Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

~~Secret~~

"Accordingly I had a talk yesterday with the org. secy. Some of the policy questions you raised I had translated into spanish and presented them directly from you. I also raised the question of my getting to other places and especially to L.A. and finally the proposal for a letter by FC directed to broad sections our people. All these will be discussed and I will have an answer. WHEN IS always the big question! But it is already a big step to get to where I was yesterday.

"Now about the Law firm. It is very important, for around this is tied the entire attitude to us. When the two partners were here I asked the Liason person to get me an appointment. I wanted to talk to them because I had a feeling that something was amiss. All kinds of excuses were found not to see me. The people here were rather surprised because they thought that these guys were O.K. I was told that last year they were asked to cut their retainer and expenses or else. They chose to do so, and its still considerable. The suggestion is that you send a letter to F.C. about it, informing him concretely of the political activities of this firm.

"Also a special request should be made directly re my possibility to travel. Send the two letters to me and I will see that they get attention.

"What you told me about the young person I found here was rather surprising. She gave me to understand that she represented you and the P here and must be in on everything. I am sorry I was unable to believe that this could be the case without any previous notice to me, so I acted accordingly. My impression is that she is not anxious to come back and does not believe that the case is closed. She is very subjective and claims that you had never sent her any message and she concluded that nobody cared, etc. etc. I shall try to keep her busy until she makes up her mind as you suggested.

"By the way, such journals as Politica, Mexico and Signal Chile have expressed great interest in exchanging articles and materials. They esteem our people highly and it would be very good to establish such an exchange. They should be put on the list for

NY 100-134637

"Worker and the P.A. Those who are here always come to me for a copy, but alas their contact with home is as difficult and slow as mine, so the direct way is the best.

"And the list of people to be invited for July thing would be good as soon as possible."

"Thanks again for your letter. More power to you. Keep writing me it is most important that I have it for my contacts. Everything must be done anew, there is no such thing as a permanent relationship. Please remember this, when you write to me.

"My very best to you,

c/s/ BEA"

"ROD," in par. one, according to NY 694-S*, probably refers to CARLOS RODRIGUEZ, Director of the Cuban CP newspaper "Hoy."

In par. two, "org. secy." probably refers to the Organizational Secretary of the Cuban CP.

"L.A." in the same paragraph probably refers to Latin America and "F.C." to FIDEL CASTRO.

"Law firm," in par. three, probably refers, according to the informant, to New York City law firm of VICTOR RABINOWITZ and LEONARD BOUDIN, which represents the Cuban government in the USA.

"Young person" in par. five refers to [redacted] (Bufile 100-431305), "The Worker" representative in Cuba.

In par. seven, "July thing" refers to the celebration of the anniversary of the Cuban Revolution.

NY 694-S* advised that he would not transmit the above letter to GUS HALL inasmuch as to do so would very likely result in HALL's telling the informant that it would be unnecessary for him to go to Cuba. According to NY 694-S*, paragraph two of the above letter reflects that BEATRICE JOHNSON has already contacted the Cuban Party with respect to matters which HALL has instructed NY 694-S* to discuss with the Cuban Party.

REC-34

FBI

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/17/64

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plain text or code)

REC-34

Via _____

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
(ATT: ASST. DIRECTOR W. C. SULLIVAN)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 4/16/64, NY 694-S* furnished the following information regarding his and his wife's itinerary to Moscow:

At 2:00 p.m. on 4/17/64, NY 694-S* and his wife ROSALYN, who for the purposes of this trip has assumed the pseudonym ROSALYN CITRON and will be ostensibly his secretary on the trip, will leave for Chicago via American Airlines flight 713 and will arrive in Chicago at 3:10 p.m. on that date. Informant will remain there for discussions with CG 5824-S* until Sunday, 4/19/64.

At 3:00 p.m. (Chicago time) on 4/19/64, they will leave Chicago via TWA flight 800 for Rome, with a stopover at New York for approximately one hour during which time they will have dinner at the Kennedy Airport in New York with their sons.

- 3 - BUREAU (Encl. 5) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (Encl. 5) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
(7)

Memo -
Beange - to Sullivan
4-21-64

REC-34

11 APR 29 1964

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent Per

65 APR 30 1964

NY 100-134637

They anticipate arriving in Rome at 11:00 a.m. on 4/20/64. Between 4/20 and 4/23/64, they will be at the Hotel Bernini Bristol in Rome, and at 1:00 p.m. on 4/23/64, they will leave Rome via plane for Paris. They will stay at the Hotel Claridge in Paris and fly to Prague on 4/25/64.

They expect to be in Prague between April 25 and 28, 1964, where they will obtain the visas and transportation to Moscow. Upon arrival in Moscow on 4/29/64, the informant will make arrangements for his wife and himself to view the May Day parade and will arrange for a ten day tour of the USSR since the Soviets expect that that will be part of his purpose in taking his wife to the Soviet Union. While in Moscow the informant will make all necessary arrangements for going to Cuba.

At the present time NY 694-S* has no idea exactly when he will be leaving Moscow for Cuba and whether or not he will send his wife home alone to the USA or take her to Cuba. It will depend on the condition of his wife and the turn of events after he arrives in Moscow.

NY 694-S* has arranged with CG 5824-S* that communications from the Chicago informant be sent to the New York informant in Moscow under the name "~~NY 694-S*~~ BASANOV". All communications between CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* will be sent in the "Norman Freed" code, a code which NY 694-S* has been using in communications with NORMAN FREED, CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review" in Prague.

GUS HALL has given to the informant for personal delivery to KHRUSHCHEV, a letter from HALL, congratulating the Soviet Premier on the occasion of his 70th birthday. HALL also gave to the informant a letter to the CCCPSU requesting that NY 694-S* be rendered all assistance possible in arranging to go to Cuba. HALL also gave to NY 694-S* for transmittal to the CCCPSU a letter introducing the informant's wife as a trusted comrade of many years experience and requesting that she be shown every courtesy.

NY 100-134637

HALL also gave to the informant for transmittal to the CCCPSU, a memorandum prepared by HALL reflecting his opinion with respect to various matters regarding world communism.

NY 694-S* was also given by HALL for personal delivery to FIDEL CASTRO, a six page letter, the purpose of which is to ameliorate relations between HALL and CASTRO.

Copies of the aforementioned documents are attached herewith for the Bureau and the Chicago Office.

NY 694-S* is currently receiving further instructions from HALL regarding messages to be delivered to the Soviets and the Cubans. The NYO will advise the Bureau and Chicago by separate airtel the last minute instructions received by informant from HALL.

100-428091-3827

April 14, 1964

Central Committee,
CPSU

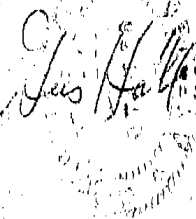
Dear Comrades:

As you know, Comrade Jack Brooks has been an experienced and trusted worker of our Central and National Committee over the years, assigned only to the most delicate and confidential work. He has been particularly close to the General Secretaries, and in recent years to me.

I have given him a most important assignment for our Party and all your assistance and cooperation in assisting him to fulfill this assignment will be greatly appreciated. I consider it most important that he make the trip to Cuba because our future closer relations with our Cuban Comrades depend on this trip.

My sincere thanks and communist wishes go to you for the fraternal spirit in which you have cooperated and helped in the past, and for whatever assistance you give him in regard to his present assignment.

Fraternally yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, likely belonging to Leonid Brezhnev, is written over a circular official stamp. The signature is written in dark ink and is somewhat stylized.

World Debate

1. Suslov speech -- very good. We are pushing it for a wide circulation. It is a kind of summary of the problems and therefore very beneficial.

2. While there are some weak spots in the sense of not having a full understanding of the problems, there are not going to be any defections in our Party. The period for that danger is past.

3. The high point of Chinese influence was reached right before the test ban agreement. Since then their influence has been steadily on the decline. What influence they did have was among the middle class and some left intellectual circles.

As has been the case with Trotskyites throughout the years, the greatest enemy of the Chinese comrades are the Chinese comrades. The more they speak out, the more untenable their position becomes. Phrase-mongering has never acquired a sustained following anywhere.

4. Of secondary, but an important question. In the Party, and especially in the Left-progressive circles, there is growing a popular wrong concept, and that is that in the history of the Soviet Union, all of those arrested - tried and punished - were innocent victims of the Stalin cult. No one has written about this, but it is just one of those wrong popular concepts that takes hold and keeps growing.

It would be important to bring out that there were - agents of imperialism - Trotskyites who believed in disruption and even sabotage - factionalists - as well as innocent victims.

It would be important to bring out how factionalism and a factional struggle

open the doors for enemy forces -- how Trotskyism paves the way for enemy agents.

The fact that there were any innocent victims of the illegal actions does not mean that we must be silent about the elements that were not innocent.

Lately I have read some of the material put out during the trials and the thought occurred to me that there is this great misconception. I did some checking and was surprised to find out how many even within the Party had the notion that all the people involved were innocent victims.

This would also fit in as a warning against the dangers that flow from the disruptive factional policies of the Chinese comrades.

5. In a report recently, I raised the question of the importance to understand the qualitative change that takes place in an opposition to Marxist-Leninist policies when they reach the point where the Soviet Union appears to them as the 'main danger,' the main enemy'. There was such a qualitative point in the history and development of Trotskyism. Its importance is in the fact that the degeneration of the Chinese position is now reaching this point. It is not difficult to document from the Chinese material, no matter what they discuss - whether their internal problems or external relations - the Soviet Union becomes "the main enemy." Once this qualitative point is reached, their position then coincides with the very heart and kernel of bourgeois ideology on a world scale - which is that the "main enemy is the Soviet Union." Once this qualitative point is reached, then anything goes in the struggle against the "main enemy."

Dear Comrade Khrushchov,

Permit me, dear Comrade Nikita Sergeivich, to express to you my most hearty and sincere congratulations and very best personal greetings on this, your 70th birthday. On your shoulders has fallen the highest of all honors and the greatest of all responsibilities -- that of being the foremost spokesman for the forces of progress at a moment when civilization is passing through its most revolutionary and turbulent turning point; the foremost spokesman for the forces of revolution at a moment when one world system is being replaced by another; the foremost spokesman for the forces of Marxism-Leninism at a moment when an important sector of the human race is standing on the top step of the ladder entering the exciting new life of a Communist society.

Such high honors and responsibilities give this birthday a certain special meaning. And the fact is that you fulfill those responsibilities so completely, and come through with flying colors in every crucial test. That also gives greater meaning to this birthday for those of us who have the closest bonds of comradeship with you.

This is a moment of testing for men and for ideas. It is a moment that separates real scientists from pseudo-scientists. It is a moment that separates real revolutionists from those who play with revolution. It is a moment of continuing crucial testing for our science of Marxism-Leninism. It is a moment of testing whether the ideology of proletarian internationalism is going to win the hearts and minds of all men, or whether some will sink into the swamp of narrow nationalism.

I join with you in full confidence that the outcome of this moment of testing will be inevitable victory for the forces of progress, peace, Communism and for Marxism and Leninism.

So, on this, your 70th birthday, let me join you in drinking a toast to your continued good and robust health and success. May you continue to give and to set the high standards of Marxist-Leninist leadership!

Gus Hall

April 14, 1964

Central Committee
CPSU

Dear Comrades:

It is with pride that I introduce to you Comrade Rosalyn, a trusted Comrade of many years of experience. She has a record of loyal and trusted service to our working class movement and in the C.P.U.S.A. She has a long history of carrying out important special assignments for our Party.

Please extend all possible aid and consideration to this devoted Comrade.

Fraternally yours,

Lee Holt

Dear Comrade Castro:

Allow me to take this opportunity to greet you and to extend to you a comradely embrace across the longest 90 miles in the world.

The U.S. imperialist policy of oppression and blockade has to some extent succeeded in isolating us from the world's socialist and progressive mankind, and so has partially turned the 90 miles between our peoples into a distance of thousands of miles. But as you so well know, this attempt to isolate and insulate the people of the U.S.A. from the world-wide breezes of progress and socialism is a futile act of desperation by a dying system. Thoughts, ideas, ideology cannot be coralled or insulated by laws or passport regulations. So in fact the seeming thousands of miles between us is an illusion because there is no distance between our peoples, between our Marxist-Leninist parties in our dedication to the working class ideology of proletarian internationalism, in our determination and tenacity in the struggle against imperialism. And our science of Marxism-Leninism has the quality of the sub-atomic particle, the "neutrino." It does not recognize the meaning of obstacles or barriers.

We, of course, miss the person-to-person dialogue with the world community of Marxism but we most keenly sense the lack of closeness of communication with you and your Party. We miss this exchange of views, not only because you are building a socialist country next door to us, but as you again so well know, we are united and we are brothers of a special mold because we both have the same opponent - U.S. imperialism. While the difference in our realities dictate a specific set of tactical problems for each of us, the goal of unmasking and defeating the aggressive plans of U.S. imperialism unites our peoples and raises the need for closer ties between our two parties. Therefore, it seems to us - and I am sure

to you - that for the most effective struggle against imperialism, it would be very helpful for us to have a more systematic and intimate exchange about each other's tactical questions. I also need not tell you that the capitalist newspapers are not reliable vehicles for the exchange of thoughts when they are directed against imperialism. Your statements they distort and our position, they largely ignore. It is also true that others also distort. We should work out some means to clear the air when somebody is peddling distortions.

In this regard, we are of the opinion that the whole world-wide Marxist-Leninist movement needs to take a new, fresh, up-to-date look at the problems of coordination and the need of a system of systematic consultations and exchange between them. There are many obstacles, including the mistakes of past world-wide Communist organizations. But they can be overcome. This type of world-wide coordination may take some time to re-establish. But we are of the mind that even if this is not possible to accomplish on a world scale now, that it may be possible to establish some system of exchange and coordination among the Marxist-Leninist parties of the Americas.

We know that this is not an easy task, but it is our feeling that it is becoming more and more necessary.

Again, whether this limited objective is possible or not, we feel the need for a closer relationship and a system of exchange between our two parties and peoples.

As you know, there are many difficulties that we face in this regard but I am sure we can find ways that will overcome these obstacles. On April 20, we are again arguing the question of our legal rights for passports in the U.S. Supreme Court. Of course, if we win, this will remove part of the obstacle and make it possible to have closer exchanges and consultations.

Your deep insight into U.S. politics, as reflected in your statements, both before and after the assassination of President Kennedy, and your reaction to the recent speeches by the Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, Senator Fulbright, have been deeply appreciated here by wide circles, but especially appreciated by the broad spectrum of progressive, anti-imperialist, pro-peace, democratic forces and, of course, very much by ourselves. Sen. Fulbright's two speeches has brought to the surface the broad, deep currents of opposition to the old cold-war policies that have been flowing and developing below the surface for a long time. These currents result from the fact that the self-interest of some sections of U.S. capital and the people's self-interest of peace and economic security coincide. We have been conscious of these currents and have taken them into tactical account. We have tried to apply the Leninist concept that a working class revolutionary party must tactically utilize all fissures and divisions in the ranks of the capitalist class. The speeches of Fulbright reflect such fissures and divisions. Therefore, we take the view that these divisions and speeches like Fulbright's create new openings for moving masses into action for the legitimate struggle against imperialism and cold-war policies.

Imperialism is never going to openly halt the steps it takes when it is forced to retreat. In fact, spokesmen of imperialism will always cover their retreat by demagogically pointing to other reasons, as Fulbright does in his speeches. They will cover their retreat by speaking about the weaknesses of the socialist camp. We take the view that we are not going to become diverted into discussing this demagoguery, but view the proposals as openings and levers to move new categories of masses into motion in the struggle to end the cold war.

In this regard we are now having some discussions with non-Communists to see if we can now organize some new movements around the question of normalizing

U.S.-Cuban relations, because speeches like Fulbright's have somewhat thawed out some frozen concepts. We had in mind that a trip by Linus Pauling and others to Cuba would have served as an initiating force for this movement. Our youth are now working on getting a delegation of Editors of college newspapers to make a trip to Cuba this summer.

Because of the level of our mass movements, and because of the illegal and semi-legal status of our Party, very often our influence is not public and the results do not make headlines. But we have accepted as our Number One task in fulfilling our obligations of proletarian internationalism and preservation of world peace, the blocking of all plans of invasion of Cuba by U.S. military forces and the campaign of winning our people to a policy of ending the attempts at political and economic blockade.

Our argument for this type of a policy is that it is not only morally right but it is to the long-term self-interest of our people.

I have taken this occasion to express our views on these points and would appreciate knowing your comments and opinions. I would also welcome your views on other problems. Please, also feel free to raise with us any suggestions, proposals, or ideas which you feel we should be concerned about or on which we could be helpful.

One of the factors that has complicated for us the establishment of closer ties and has even added some confusion is the fact that the head of the law firm that represents the Cuban Government here on legal matters is an active anti-Party force here. Victor Rabinowitz was a member of our Party until a few years ago. Now for some time he has been very active and in many ways the political guide, with a small group of individuals headed by Milt Rosen and Both of these

b6
b7c

individuals were expelled from the Communist Party two years ago for their anti-Party activities. They followed a narrow irresponsible line that included provocations that finally culminated in their taking organizational steps to liquidate the Party right during the very crucial days when the United States Supreme Court came through with its McCarran Act decision against our Party. Since then they have organized themselves into a small disruptive group called "Progressive Labor." They issue a monthly newspaper and a quarterly magazine. Victor Rabinowitz does not do much publicly but is very active in inner circles of this group and, I believe, is the main financial support for their activities.

On occasion we have tried to send word about this changed relationship with Rabinowitz to our Party. I have done this not with any intention of even suggesting what, if anything, you want to or should do about it, but only so that you would know that we cannot trust him in anything political and that we have not been able to utilize him to pass on any thoughts because of these anti-Party attitudes. This grouping has a completely negative attitude about the possibilities of influencing the people of the United States on any question.

Believe me when I say that I fully appreciate that you must have thousands of these type of small problems but I only include it here because of this real opportunity to raise questions with you directly.

I want to thank you for your warm and comradely concern you have shown to our Comrade Henry Winston. We consider it a high personal tribute to Comrade Winston and an act of comradeship to our Party that you took time out and visited him in his hotel room in Moscow. As you know, Comrade Winston is now back with us and is getting into the swim of things. He sends you his very warm personal greetings.

Also I want to express our appreciation for making it possible, first for Joe North and now for Beatrice Johnson (Siskind) to fulfill her responsibilities as a correspondent of The Worker as well as her efforts to establish closer ties between our peoples and parties. Beatrice, of course, also faces the problem of our isolation from her. We will have to try to work out more systematic lines of communication with Beatrice.

One of the regrettable and negative results of our isolation is the fact that we have not had and we do not have now the privilege of meeting in person the world Marxist leaders during this most revolutionary epoch of all times, like yourself, Comrade Krushchev and others. We hope to break through this barrier before too long. You should know that the prestige and influence of the Cuban Revolution has very deep roots here. A new generation of youth is growing up that is inspired and ideologically molded by the seeming miracle of the Cuban Revolution. The imperialist campaign of slander against the Cuban Revolution, of course, is continuing at a furious pace but more and more of our people are beginning to ask, "If in fact things are as bad as you say they are in Cuba, then why does not the State Department organize tours to show our people this "great catastrophic failure" instead of jailing people who want to see it?" Because of this we are convinced that before long we can break this blockade.

So, Comrade Castro, accept our warmest congratulations and our comradely greetings to you and to your co-workers. You have the great honor and the heavy responsibility of building the first country of socialism in our hemisphere -- and building it 90 miles from the center of world imperialism. May the unity of our peoples and our Marxist-Leninist Parties remain invincible!

Gus Hall

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

5/7/64

Director ^{REC-104} FBI (100-428091) - 3828

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw *mt*

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference is made to Chicago letter 4/17/64 and New York letter 4/23/64, both of which relate to the dissemination of information in this case to interested field offices and the channelization of information in this case to other files within the Chicago and New York Offices.

After due consideration of the recommendations set forth in referenced communications, the Bureau desires to point out that it agrees basically with the position taken by the New York Office that New York and Chicago are completely capable of handling what normally would be the responsibility of the field even in such an important case as the Solo operation. The Bureau will continue to handle all dissemination outside the Bureau of information from the Solo case, but hereafter New York and Chicago will assume the responsibility of furnishing information from this case to interested field offices. There is set forth below the course of procedure the Bureau desires to have followed in the future relative to the dissemination of information in this case to other interested field offices and the channelization of information in this case to other files within the Chicago and New York offices.

Dissemination of Information to Interested Field Offices

New York and Chicago will disseminate information from this case to other interested field offices under the following conditions:

(1) The information is disseminated under the appropriate case caption. (The Solo caption is to be utilized only by New York, Chicago and the Bureau.)

(2) The dissemination is to be made in such a manner as not to reflect that it came from the Solo operation and no details concerning the scope and depth of our coverage in this operation are to be set forth.

2 - New York (100-134637)

WGS:all (8) *WGS* SEE NOTE, PAGE THREE

MAILED 25
MAY 6 - 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

65 MAY 13 1964

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Retype of letter previously dated 5/4/64, same caption.

Letter to Chicago
RE: SOLO
100-428091

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

(3) There is included in the dissemination a cautionary statement relative to the use of such information. Although it will depend on the nature of the information being furnished, it is suggested that the following statement be utilized in this regard: "This is furnished for your information and you are cautioned that extreme care must be exercised with respect to any dissemination of the information received as the information, by its nature, tends to identify the informant. Unless this information is obtained from a source other than NY 694-S* (CG 5824-S*) it should not be included even in paraphrased form in any communication prepared for dissemination outside the Bureau."

(4) A copy of all information furnished other interested field offices should be placed in the Solo file.

Channelization of Information to Other Files within the New York and Chicago Offices

It will be permissible to channelize information from the Solo case to other files within the New York and Chicago Offices under the following conditions:

(1) Information may be channelized to other files through the preparation of separate memoranda under the appropriate case caption. Such memoranda must be prepared in such a manner as not to reflect that the information came from the Solo operation and noting the necessary precautionary measures to be taken in the handling of the information.

(2) A copy of all memoranda prepared for other files is to be placed in the Solo file.

(3) Copies of communications bearing the Solo caption may be channelized to other files which are afforded the same security as the Solo file.

The Bureau is fully cognizant that difficulties and problems will develop from time to time under this procedure in view of the complex nature of this case. It is, however, a basic principle that the handling of this matter is of necessity one for the field, with the Bureau's position being that of following the field to see that it is doing what

Letter to Chicago
RE: SOLO
100-423091

it is supposed to do. New York points out and the Bureau agrees that there are many occasions where immediate action must be taken on Solo information and where it would be highly injudicious to wait for the Bureau to handle the dissemination.

Our problems in the administration of this case have been kept to a bare minimum by the excellent judgment exercised by your offices and it is anticipated that your offices will continue to exercise excellent judgment in the handling of information from this case. Needless to say, the Bureau is in full accord with your comments regarding the extremely sensitive nature of this operation. The Bureau feels that your offices are completely capable of handling dissemination within the Bureau and taking adequate security measures to protect the security of this operation.

The Bureau certainly welcomes suggestions and ideas from your offices regarding the handling of various phases of this case. You should continue to furnish your views whenever you feel a particular course of procedure should be established or revised.

NOTE:

See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 5-4-64, same caption, WGS:all.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 4/23/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

ReBulet 3/27/64; re Chicago letter 4/17/64.

With reference to the definition of SOLO material as referred to in reCGOlet, the NYO is in full agreement.

With reference to dissemination of information received through NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* when it does not pertain to the SOLO operation as such, the NYO is in accord with the suggestion made by the Chicago Office that the field should disseminate with the precautionary comments contained in the dissemination letter or memorandum. The balance of this communication will concern itself strictly with the problem of dissemination as concerned with SOLO information.

Although it is realized that the Bureau has advised that it and only it, will be responsible for the dissemination of SOLO information, the NYO feels that this is not a practical way to handle the dissemination. There are many occasions which arise wherein immediate action should be taken on the information received and where it would be highly injudicious to wait for the Bureau to disseminate the information. To explain this point the following fictitious example is being set forth: GUS HALL advised NY 694-S* that DOROTHY HEALEY would depart for the Soviet Union this evening. There is no problem here because at this point it is not SOLO information. But if HALL were to add that NY 694-S* should transmit this information to the Russians, it now becomes SOLO information. Under the rules as indicated by Chicago and set out above, the NYO cannot disseminate this information to Los Angeles but must furnish it to the Bureau and then the Bureau is the responsible one for disseminating the information. It would appear quite obvious that this is an impractical way to handle the matter in that the NYO certainly would be in a better position to handle this information than the Bureau both from an expeditious standpoint and matter of economy. The above example, although it first may

1 - Bureau (RM)

1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AKK)

1 - New York (100-134637) #41

WM:IM

(4)

5-16-64
Chicago
5-17-64 WGS/all

REC-24

100-428091-3828

APR 28 1964

Sullivan
Hobby

WGS

NY 100-134637

appear to be extreme, nevertheless is characteristic of many situations that could and do arise. The NYO also strongly feels that the primary responsibility for the supervision of work is in the field and that the Bureau's position in these investigations is from a secondary standpoint in that it follows the field to assure that it is doing what it is supposed to do. The NYO sees no reason for making an exception in the SOLO case from this basic Bureau rule. The NYO feels that we are fully capable of using excellent judgment in determining under what circumstances and the manner in which the material should be disseminated and should not be placing that primary responsibility on the Bureau. Therefore, with reference to the question as to who should be primarily responsible for dissemination of information (which does not include dissemination outside of the Bureau), the NYO feels that it should be with New York and Chicago. The NYO does not feel that this procedure would in any way jeopardize the security of this operation and the Bureau can rest assured that precautionary measures will be taken to maintain the security of the SOLO operation.

If the Bureau agrees that the field has primary responsibility for the dissemination of SOLO information, the NYO offers these additional comments. The NYO does not feel that indexing the SOLO file in any way solves the dissemination problem. First, the SOLO file is maintained with the other highly confidential files in the NYO and is not available to the agents. Secondly, agents do not check the indices on a daily basis and, in fact, under ordinary procedure may not check the indices for several months on an individual if no occasion arises for such a check. In the meantime valuable information concerning that individual could be buried in the SOLO file with no one taking any action with reference thereto. Therefore it is the conclusion of the NYO that indexing in this type of situation does not solve the dissemination problem.

With reference to the specific points raised by the NYO and set out in Bulet of 3/27/64, the NYO wishes to make the following suggestions:

(1) That the NYO be permitted to disseminate information from the SOLO case to other offices as long as the information is disseminated under the appropriate case caption and not the SOLO caption, and in such a manner as not to reflect that it came from a SOLO operation. This would require proper paraphrasing and also would contain the usual precautionary note.

NY 100-134637

(2) We feel that the NYO should not disseminate copies of SOLO correspondence to other New York files such as the Funds file but rather the dissemination should be made by separate memorandum under separate captions such as the Funds caption. Again it is felt that much of this information should receive immediate dissemination to such files as the Funds file and should not wait for the Bureau to disseminate back to the NYO information for the Funds file which information originated in the NYO. It should also be noted that there is quite a volume of such information.

(3) The NYO feels that no information should be disseminated locally (with certain exceptions to be referred to in the next paragraph) or to other offices under the SOLO caption. It is felt that this caption should be used only by the Bureau, Chicago and New York and should be restricted to the SOLO files.

(4) With reference to dissemination of copies of SOLO communications to case files such as the ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN case file or other case files involving Soviets which are related to the SOLO operation, the NYO feels that a copy of the communication being transmitted to the Bureau and Chicago should be disseminated to case files. The reason for this recommendation is that the activities of these Soviet agents who are in contact with NY 694-S* are of vital interest to the agent, supervisor and ASAC under whom the Soviet agent case is assigned and they must be advised of the details of any contact which the Soviet agent has with the informant.

Furthermore, and without going into many details, it is apparent that handling meets between a Soviet agent and NY 694-S* must be very closely coordinated by the supervisory officials in the NYO. Failure to closely coordinate this activity could result in disaster to the operation. Also, since surveillances or the lack thereof are involved, time is of the essence.

The NYO desires to make it very clear to the Bureau that we are not objecting if the Bureau feels that they should assume all responsibility in disseminating information. On the other hand we feel that there is no need for the Bureau to assume such tremendous and exclusive responsibilities and that the NYO and Chicago are capable of handling what normally would be the responsibility of the field even in such an important case as the SOLO operation.

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-65405)

APR 21 1964

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17696)

RC
TRACING OF AMERICAN MONEY
USED BY SOVIETS IN ESPIONAGE
OPERATIONS
ESP - R
(OO: NY)

EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED WITH
RESPECT TO DISSEMINATION OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN
INASMUCH AS BY ITS NATURE SAID INFORMATION TENDS TO IDENTIFY
NY 694-S*, A VALUABLE INFORMANT, AS THE SOURCE. UNLESS
THIS INFORMATION IS OBTAINED FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN
NY 694-S*, IT SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED EVEN IN PARAPHRASED
FORM IN THE INVESTIGATIVE SECTION OF A REPORT.

As the Bureau is aware, NY 694-S* on 3/17/64,
received \$150,000 from AKEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN, has
Soviet principal. This money consisted of 7500
\$20.00 notes.

When the above \$150,000 was broken down into
Federal Reserve Districts and series, the following
was reflected.

- 4 - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 100-428091) (SOLO)
(1 - 100-3-63) (CP, USA FUNDS)
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO)
1 - New York (100-74560) (CP, USA FUNDS)
1 - New York

RED:efk

(7)

100-428091
NOT RECORDED
192 APR 22 1964

FILE
56 APR 29 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-65405-918

NY 65-17696

\$20.00

A Boston

1928	1
1934	6
1934B	2
1934C	2
1934D	1
1950	45
1950A	36
1950B	57
1950C	95
Total	<u>245</u>

B New York

1928B	2
1934	4
1934A	31
1934B	6
1934C	10
1934D	5
1950	382
1950A	398
1950B	255
1950C	2040
1950D	50
Total	<u>3183</u>

C Philadelphia

1928B	1
1934	4
1934A	1
1934B	3
1934C	3
1934D	3
1950	39
1950A	78
1950B	105
1950C	23
Total	<u>260</u>

NY 65-17696

D Cleveland

1934	1
1934A	6
1934C	3
1934D	1
1950	26
1950A	40
1950B	144
1950C	148
1950D	8
Total	<u>377</u>

E Richmond

1934	4
1934A	5
1934B	1
1934C	4
1934D	2
1950	28
1950A	64
1950B	135
1950C	875
1950D	36
Total	<u>1154</u>

F Atlanta

1928	1
1934	5
1934B	1
1934C	3
1934D	2
1950	27
1950A	25
1950B	247
1950C	228
Total	<u>539</u>

NY 65-17696

<u>G</u>	<u>Chicago</u>
1934	1
1934A	8
1934C	2
1934D	2
1950	38
1950A	93
1950B	113
1950C	104
1950D	4
Total	<u>365</u>

<u>H</u>	<u>St. Louis</u>
1934	2
1950	13
1950A	25
1950B	49
1950C	8
Total	<u>97</u>

<u>I</u>	<u>Minneapolis</u>
1934	3
1950	15
1950A	27
1950B	15
Total	<u>60</u>

<u>J</u>	<u>Kansas City</u>
1928	1
1934	4
1934B	1
1934C	1
1950	9
1950A	6
1950B	49
1950C	54
Total	<u>125</u>

NY 65-17696

K Dallas

1934B	1
1934C	2
1950	12
1950A	11
1950B	48
1950C	20
Total	94

L San Francisco

1934	2
1934A	23
1950	226
1950A	118
1950B	133
1950C	473
1950D	26
Total	1001

From the total of 7500 \$20.00 notes, the NY FRD was the highest with number of notes originally issued from that FRD with 3183 (42.4%). The Richmond FRD was the second largest with number of \$20.00 notes issued with 1154 (15.4%). The San Francisco FRD was the third highest FRD with number of \$20.00 notes issued with 1001 (13.3%).

The combined total of \$20.00 notes from the NY, Richmond and San Francisco FRD's amounted to \$106,760 of the total \$150,00. The remaining 9 FRD's had a combined total of \$43,240 which originated from those respective FRD's.

From the above it is interesting to note that over 70% of the \$150,000 given to the CPUSA by the Soviets on 3/17/64, originated from the three FRD's of NY, Richmond and San Francisco.

NY 65-17696

When the \$20.00 notes were compared against the list of money which was issued to the Soviets in NY and WFO, no identification was effected.

When the \$20.00 notes were compared against the index of CP and Soviet bloc espionage money maintained in captioned case, patterns of sequence were observed with \$20.00 notes previously recovered from the Soviets and subsequently furnished to the CP, USA on the date indicated.

The asterisk denotes the \$20.00 notes furnished to the CP, USA on 3/17/64, by the Soviets.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Recovered From</u>	<u>Date Recovered</u>
	<u>\$20.00 Notes</u> <u>1950A Series</u>	
F51680526A	*	
F51680550A	CP	6/11/63
	<u>1950 B Series</u>	
E56549247B	*	
E56549285B	CP	4/25/62
E70161773B	*	
E70161847B	CP	1/16/63
E70163553B	CP	1/16/63
E70163604B	*	
F90524586A	CP	6/11/63
F90524649A	*	
F90524666A	CP	6/11/63
F97029828A	CP	1/16/63
F97029880A	*	

NY 65-17696

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Recovered From</u>	<u>Date Recovered</u>
E96060639B	*	
E96060654B	CP	6/11/63
E96060655B	CP	6/11/63
E96060656B	CP	6/11/63
E96076439B	*	
E96076440B	CP	6/11/63
E96357100B	CP	1/16/63
E96357111B	*	
E97573101B	CP	6/11/63
E97573160B	CP	6/11/63
E97573174B	*	
E00509029C	CP	6/11/63
E00509065C	*	
E00509068C	CP	6/11/63
E00509090C	CP	6/11/63
E00509108C	CP	6/11/63

The above is set forth for the information of the Bureau. It is noted that the dates, 4/25/62, 1/16/63, 3/27/64, 6/11/63 and 1/31/64, were other instances when the Soviets furnished currency for use of the CP, USA.

Mention is also made to the fact that there were no identical notes included in the \$150,000 when inserting said notes into the NY currency index.

Information concerning comparison against the index is not to be set forth in report form or dissemination memorandum without Bureau authority.

DIRECTOR, FBI

(65-57387)

b7D

4/17/64

(Att: Asst. Dir. WILLIAM C. MARTIN)
SAC, NEW YORK

SULLIVAN)
(100-134637) (P)

HIGH-LEVEL INFORMANT DEVELOPMENT
CP, USA

NY 4309-S

Remylet, 3/27/64.

Contact with NY 4309-S has been on almost a daily basis since relet to determine if he has had any further contact with NY 694-S*. NY 4309-S, on 4/10/64, advised SA WILLIAM C. MARTIN that the last arrangements made with NY 694-S* were that NY 694-S* was to contact him, however, since NY 694-S* had not contacted him, he would call NY 694-S* to determine if NY 694-S* had received any information concerning the father of NY 4309-S. NY 4309-S stated that he attempted to call NY 694-S* on 4/10/64, but was told by the telephone operator that the number listed to the subscriber had been changed and is no longer a public number. It was then agreed that under these circumstances it would be up to NY 694-S* to contact NY 4309-S.

b7D

On 4/15/64, NY 4309-S advised SA MARTIN that, on that date, he received a call from NY 694-S*. NY 694-S* wanted to meet with NY 4309-S on 4/16/64. NY 4309-S agreed to this meeting, however, he explained to NY 694-S* that he would have to call NY 694-S* in order to confirm the time and place of meeting and in this manner NY 4309-S obtained the unlisted telephone number of NY 694-S*, which is ST 6-3249.

4 - Bureau

(65-57387)

(1-100-428091)

(NY 4309-S)

(SOLO)

1 - NY 134-97

(ADM) (NY 694-S*) (41)

1 - NY

(ADM) (HIGH LEVEL) (41)

1 - NY 100-134637

(SOLO) (41)

1 -

(ADM) (41)

WCM:mje
(8)

53 MAY 4 1964

NOT RECORDED

174 APR 29 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

[REDACTED]

On 4/16/64, NY 4309-S advised SAS PHILLIP M. BROOKS and WILLIAM C. MARTIN of the following:

On 4/15/64, NY 4309-S called NY 694-S* at the above number and arranged to meet NY 694-S* at the corner of 51st Street and Lexington Avenue at 1:15 p.m. on 4/16/64. At 1:15 p.m. on 4/16/64, NY 4309-S and NY 694-S* met at the above location and after an exchange of greetings, NY 694-S* asked NY 4309-S if he had been followed. NY 4309-S told NY 694-S* that he didn't know whether or not he had been followed as such a question never entered his mind.

NY 694-S* and NY 4309-S then crossed the intersection and NY 694-S* asked NY 4309-S to look diagonally across the street to see what was over there. NY 694-S* asked NY 4309-S if he noticed anything unusual about the lamp post and when NY 4309-S answered in the negative they again crossed the intersection. NY 694-S* showed NY 4309-S a small piece of black tape about one inch by three quarter inch, which was about three feet off the ground on the lamp post. NY 694-S* told NY 4309-S that he had placed the tape at that location. NY 694-S* then gave NY 4309-S a picture of the lamp post and asked NY 4309-S if he would follow the instructions written on the back of the photograph. NY 4309-S agreed.

NY 4309-S and NY 694-S* then walked south on Lexington Avenue to 49th Street and, during this walk, NY 694-S* mentioned to NY 4309-S that he, NY 694-S*, was still doing Party work. As NY 694-S* and NY 4309-S walked east on 49th Street, NY 694-S* again showed NY 4309-S another lamp post located near a potted tree in the vicinity of 110 East 49th Street between Lexington and Park Avenues. NY 694-S* then gave NY 4309-S a photograph of this lamp post and potted tree with instructions on the reverse side. NY 4309-S agreed to follow the instructions. NY 694-S* and NY 4309-S in their walk then neared the corner of Madison Avenue and East 49th Street. NY 694-S* indicated to NY 4309-S that the telephone booth on the southwest corner of that intersection is of particular importance to him. NY 694-S* explained to NY 4309-S that on Tuesdays and Thursdays, between the hours of 11:30 a.m. and 1:30 p.m., he, NY 4309-S, should observe the phone booth at least once to see if a small piece of black tape might have been placed behind the hook which holds the receiver of the telephone.

[REDACTED]

NY 694-S* explained to NY 4309-S that he plans to be out West for a few weeks and he asked NY 4309-S to follow the directions which appeared on a card that NY 694-S* then gave to NY 4309-S.

Near the end of the meeting NY 694-S* attempted to give NY 4309-S a package (containing innocuous CP material) to hold until he returns from his trip. NY 4309-S refused to accept the package because he thought NY 694-S* was trying to test him in some fashion and possibly entrap him. NY 4309-S then furnished to SAS BROOKS and MARTIN three photographs and a card of instructions which he had obtained from NY 694-S*. NY 694-S* assured NY 4309-S that he was doing nothing illegal in following the instructions on the photographs and the card. NY 694-S* told NY 4309-S to destroy the photographs and the card when NY 4309-S had committed the instructions to memory.

The instructions appearing on the card are as follows:

"To repeat this all very simple. On Tuesday and Thursday look into the phone booth near you and look for this (tape) posted behind the receiver. Then phone BE 3-8254. On Monday and Friday and/or Wednesday you will get a phone call to place this size tape to the days (places) I have shown you.

"Remember always remove small tape right away and large tape two days later."

Instructions on the reverse side of the photograph of lamp post at southwest corner of 51st Street and Lexington are as follows:

"Mondays and Fridays (you will get a phone call) put a piece of black tape on this lamp post. Tape should face northwest. Note you will get this phone call a day or two ahead of time."

Photograph near 110 East 49th Street:

b7D



"On Wednesday at 8:30 a.m. put black tape on this lamp post (face it east) place 49th Street (near 110) between Lexington and Park. You will get a phone call the day before.

Take all tape off two days later."

On 4/17/64, SAS LEOX and MARTIN met with NY 4309-S. NY 4309-S stated that he recalled a couple of other items which NY 694-S* told him during the meeting on 4/16/64. NY 694-S* told NY 4309-S that while he, NY 694-S*, is away his brother (CG 5024-S*) might contact him concerning the purchase of radio parts. NY 4309-S explained to NY 694-S* that he would be able and happy to purchase the parts for his brother. NY 4309-S stated he had met the brother a couple of times a number of years ago.

b6
b7C

NY 4309-S also stated that NY 694-S* referred to [redacted] and the work [redacted] used to do (radio work). NY 4309-S stated that NY 694-S* was very vague about this matter and he, NY 4309-S, did not want to give NY 694-S* the impression of great interest.

The instruction card and photographs were returned to NY 4309-S, who stated he will follow the instructions exactly. NY 4309-S also stated that NY 694-S* had told him he had no information, as yet, concerning the father of NY 4309-S.

On 4/16/64, NY 694-S* corroborated the information furnished by NY 4309-S.

F B I

Date: 4/23/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReBu airtel to Chicago, copy to NY, dated 4/17/64, reflecting that GUS HALL had given to CG 5824-S* a one-page, unsigned, handwritten document containing information to the effect that a CIA agent, who had infiltrated the CP of Japan, recently returned to Japan to resume his activities.

It is noted that in the concluding paragraph of the referenced airtel it is stated, "Our informants have no choice but to furnish this document to the Soviets."

Since the NYO has had no previous information regarding this matter it is requested that Chicago advise whether NY 694-S*, while in Chicago, before leaving for Europe, was instructed to furnish this information regarding the CIA agent to the Soviets while in the Soviet Union.

By airtel dated 4/21/64, the Chicago Office furnished information concerning instructions given by CG 5824-S* to NY 694-S* while the NY informant was in Chicago, but it does not appear in the said communication that NY 694-S* had been given any instructions with regard to the matter involving the CIA agent.

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM) REC-18
1 - Chicago (134-46 sub B) (RM)
1 - NY

ACB:mm1
(6)

100-428091-3829
15 APR 24 1964
29Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

MAY 4 1964

EX-115

SAC, New York (100-134637)

4/24/64

REC-33

Director, FBI (100-428091) **3830** PERSONAL ATTENTION

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

1 - Mr. Linton
1 - Mr. Shaw

Reurairtel 4/16/64 which sets forth your comments relative to a surveillance of Aleksey Kolobashkin.

The Bureau agrees that Kolobashkin should be given the normal physical surveillance coverage afforded any other comparable Soviet agent, provided that such coverage is closely coordinated with the Solo operation. The security of NY 694-S* and the Solo operation is, of course, paramount as regards surveillance coverage of Kolobashkin. Such surveillance activity as you plan to conduct on Kolobashkin should not be in such a pattern that the absence of surveillance might tend to jeopardize the security of NY 694-S*. Your coverage should be aimed at protecting the security of NY 694-S* and should not materially alter the pattern of coverage which was given to the agents previously assigned by the Soviets to handle contacts with NY 694-S*.

The Bureau agrees with your observation that it would not be judicious to neutralize Kolobashkin by instituting a close surveillance since the Soviets might assign to NY 694-S* a new agent who could conceivably present security problems which are not now encountered with Kolobashkin. In this connection you will recall that Vladimir Barkovsky, the Soviet agent who contacted NY 694-S* prior to January, 1962, was considerably nervous and surveillance conscious which resulted in numerous problems.

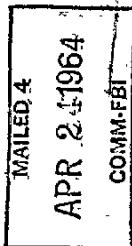
You are requested to advise the Bureau what your plans are for coverage of Kolobashkin. You should comment specifically on when you intend to commence the surveillance; whether it will be a continuous or spot type surveillance; and the steps you intend to take to insure that the security of NY 694-S* is not jeopardized.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:all (5)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



65 MAY 11 1964

Letter to New York
RE:- SOLO
100-428091

NOTE:

Reairtel is in reply to Buairtel 4/9/64 instructing that Fedora be contacted for additional data regarding Kolobashkin's contact with a Communist Party, USA, representative (NY 694-S*) and to set forth observations and recommendations relative to instituting a surveillance on Kolobashkin. Fedora was unable to furnish any additional pertinent details and indicated a surveillance of Kolobashkin would not likely jeopardize his security.

F B I

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/16/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO;
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

b7D

Rebuairtel 4/9/64.

On 4/14/64, [REDACTED] was interviewed by SA VINCENT J. CAHILL, at which time he furnished the information set forth below, which is responsive to the questions posed in Bureau airtel of 4/9/64.

Informant stated that he does not know the name of the representative of the CPUSA with whom ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN has been meeting in the past to turn over large sums of money. KOLOBASHKIN, it is noted, has previously been identified by this informant as a KGB employee assigned to the Security (Counterintelligence) Branch in the New York Residency.

Informant stated that there is absolutely no possibility that he could obtain the name of this representative of the CP with whom KOLOBASHKIN has been meeting. Informant explained at this point that as an employee of a different branch of KGB in the New York Residency, he would have absolutely no reason, in the course of his official activities, to learn the identity of KOLOBASHKIN'S CP agent.

Informant said that he also has no access to any information bearing upon KOLOBASHKIN'S meetings with this CP

- 1808RB
 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - New York [REDACTED]
 1 - New York (134-91)(inv.) (#41)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (#41)

JLS/DER:MEW

(8)

Approved: [Signature]
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Per

CC - Wick

CC - Gurley

30
25 APR 18 1964

EX-115

[Signature]

NY 100-134637

representative. He stated that the information he has furnished in the past relative to such meetings came to his attention only because he happened to overhear indiscreet conversation relative to such meetings. Informant said that in another instance he obtained the telephone number where KOLOBASHKIN could be reached just prior to the time of his meeting with this CP agent. Informant said that this, too, only came to his attention because someone, probably KOLOBASHKIN himself, had been careless and indiscreet in leaving this telephone number in a place where the informant could accidentally observe it.

Informant said that he personally has no knowledge that KOLOBASHKIN physically transferred sums of money to a representative of the CPUSA. He stated that his information in the past only indicated that KOLOBASHKIN was going to make such transfers of money, but informant said he does not personally know whether these transfers were subsequently made.

Informant also stated that he had no information as to what transpired at the meetings between KOLOBASHKIN and the representative of the CPUSA. He said it was his understanding that KOLOBASHKIN turned over sums of money to this CP agent, but said he did not know whether the agent in turn made anything available to KOLOBASHKIN.

Informant remarked that any surveillance by the FBI of ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN would in no way jeopardize the personal security of the informant. Informant remarked that on the contrary, any surveillance placed on KGB employees assigned to the Political and Security Branches of the New York Residency would indirectly benefit him because it would divert some of the attention from employees of the Scientific and Technical Branch, with whom the informant is affiliated. Informant stated that if he accidentally became aware of the fact that KOLOBASHKIN was to meet with a representative of the CPUSA, and KOLOBASHKIN knew that the informant had this knowledge, it might be somewhat dangerous for him in such circumstances if KOLOBASHKIN was surveilled and observed the surveillance by the FBI. Informant said that in this situation, KOLOBASHKIN might speculate as to how the FBI happened to be surveilling him at that particular time, and, in his speculation, might give consideration to the fact that the informant had knowledge of such a meeting. Informant reiterated,

NY 100-134637

however, that this possibility was extremely remote, and he personally could not envision this happening.

Informant was told that the FBI is interested in learning all the details concerning KOLOBASHKIN'S contacts with any representative of the CPUSA, and requested the informant to immediately contact interviewing agents if information of this type came to his attention at any time in the future. Informant said he would do this.

Informant was then fully briefed by the interviewing agent on the points set forth in item 2, as described on page 2 of Buairtel 4/9/64. Informant said that he fully understood the situation, but pointed out that he had no information at all as to whether the CP representative, who met with KOLOBASHKIN, turned over any information of any type or description to KOLOBASHKIN during such meetings.

With respect to the following points on which the Bureau desires specific comments relative to NY 694-S*, the following observations are being submitted. Concerning the desirability of placing a close physical surveillance on KOLOBASHKIN for the purpose of neutralizing him, we do not feel this would be desirable or that it would serve any purpose. KOLOBASHKIN has presented us with no particular problems as it affects the Solo operation, and should the Soviets assign a new agent to contact NY 694-S*, the new agent could conceivably present security problems which we do not now encounter with KOLOBASHKIN. From a standpoint of the Solo operation, we would have no objection to normal surveillance activity on KOLOBASHKIN; in fact, it is believed that KOLOBASHKIN should be afforded the same surveillance treatment as we would afford any other comparable Soviet agents. Such surveillances, of course, would be closely coordinated with the Solo operation in this office. Close coordination on this matter would preclude endangering the security of NY 694-S*. It would be well, from the standpoint of the overall security of NY 694-S* and the Solo operation, to have a surveillance on KOLOBASHKIN on occasions for at least a portion of the day when a meet is scheduled with NY 694-S*.

We are constantly alert to detect any evidence of the possibility that [redacted] may be a plant and will continue to most carefully analyze his comments relative to KOLOBASHKIN

NY 100-134637

b7D

and NY 694-S*. With respect to comments made by [REDACTED] we should like to point out again that he is always thoroughly interviewed on every point concerning which he furnishes information to us, and he is aware of our continuing great interest in this and related matters.

We will welcome the Bureau's further observations on this matter.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

EX-115

SAC, New York (100-134637)

April 21, 1964

REC-33

Director, FBI (100-428091) - 3831

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

1 - Mr. Shaw

Reurlet 4-14-64.

Relet states that NY 694-S* cannot be contacted as requested in Bureau letter 4-14-64 for the purpose of determining what portion of the sum of \$165,000 received by informant on 4-7-64 should be counted as a direct financial subsidy from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) to the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA). This request was made by the Bureau in view of the fact that \$15,000 of this sum was to be eventually turned over to the "New World Review." Relet states that NY 694-S* has no particular interest in making a determination as to how the Bureau desires to list this amount of money from an accounting standpoint and that, unless advised to the contrary by Bureau, NY 694-S* will not be contacted.

The Bureau desires to point out that on several occasions in the past, both NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* have made a determination as to whether or not funds received through the Solo apparatus are to be considered as a direct financial subsidy to the CPUSA. Your attention is directed to your letter of 9-13-63 in captioned matter which points out that NY 694-S* on that date advised that his receipt of \$15,000 from his Soviet principal on 9-5-63 should not be considered as a part of Solo funds since the CPUSA's role in this transaction was merely that of middleman for the transmittal of Soviet funds to the "New World Review."

In view of the foregoing, it would be well for you in the future to review your file in captioned matter prior to making a decision that an established course of procedure is not feasible.

The Bureau maintains a tabulation of all funds received through the Solo apparatus which NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* have considered as being a direct financial

2 - Chicago (157-46 Sub B)

WGS:chs:mjh
(6)

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- DeLoach
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

MAILED 4
APR 21 1964
COMM-FBI

65 MAY 4 1964 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Letter to New York
RE: SOLO
100-428091

subsidy from the CPSU and Red China to the CPUSA. This tabulation is made from the monthly letters submitted by your offices setting forth in detail receipts and disbursements of Solo funds. The grand total of all such funds received is currently \$2,029,991. As of 3-31-64 total disbursements from these funds totaled \$1,466,752.17, leaving a balance of \$413,238.83 of which \$350,595 was being maintained by NY 694-S* and \$62,643.83 was being maintained by CG 5824-S*.

The Bureau has no objection to New York's suggestion in relet that every cent of money that is transmitted through the Solo apparatus be accounted for. In this connection, both New York and Chicago should immediately commence a file review in order to obtain an accurate up-to-date accounting of all funds transferred through the Solo apparatus by the Soviets which have not previously been considered by NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* as constituting a direct financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA. This would include funds transmitted through the Solo apparatus for the "New World Review." Your accounting of such funds should include the date the funds were received; the amount; the location (city) where delivered; the identity of the Soviet furnishing the funds; whether received by NY 694-S* or CG 5824-S*; the purpose for which such funds were earmarked; and the date and purpose such funds were disbursed. In order to prevent duplication in this accounting, New York should account for all such funds handled by NY 694-S*, and Chicago should account for all such funds handled by CG 5824-S*.

Hereafter the Bureau in its accounting of Solo funds will record one grand total of all funds broken down between the total amount of funds considered as a direct financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA and all other funds furnished by the Soviets through the Solo apparatus which do not fall into this category.

The Bureau should be promptly furnished your accounting of all funds transferred through the Solo apparatus which do not fall into the category of a direct financial subsidy to the CPUSA, and this accounting should be kept up-to-date as additional funds are received. New York and Chicago should, of course, continue to submit as in the past their monthly letters setting forth in detail receipts and disbursements of the Solo funds in possession of CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S*.

Letter to New York
RE: SOLO
100-428091

NOTE:

New York in relet suggests that we maintain an accounting of all funds received through the Solo apparatus which would include such sums as those designated for the "New World Review." New York and Chicago are being instructed to carry out this suggestion, but to keep the sum received as a direct financial subsidy to the CPUSA separate from funds received through the Solo apparatus that do not fall in this category.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 4/14/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

ReBulet 4/14/64 referring to the receipt by NY 694-S* on 4/7/64 of \$15,000 from VALENTINE A. KAITZEV earmarked for delivery to JESSICA SMITH, editor of the "New World Review." *NY.* The Bureau requested to be advised if this \$15,000 is to be considered in our accounting of the total amount of funds the Soviets had furnished the CPUSA or whether this is a separate transaction with the "New World Review" in which the CPUSA merely serves as the middleman. The Bureau requested that we contact NY 694-S* for this determination.

It is being suggested to the Bureau that NY 694-S* not be contacted for this purpose since he has no particular interest in making a determination as to how the Bureau desires to list this amount of money from an accounting standpoint. The most he could say is that he was acting merely as a transmission belt in this transaction and that it should not be counted as money delivered to the CPUSA. — UACB NY 694-S* will not be contacted. *B*

The NYO feels that the Bureau should take credit under the Solo operation for every cent of money that is transmitted through the Solo operation irrespective of its final destination.

In connection with the \$15,000 which was received on 9/4/63 for the "New World Review," it was not considered as Solo funds as such from the standpoint of the money not being placed in the safety deposit box to be used for CPUSA operations. Nevertheless, since that sum was received through the Solo operation, it is felt that it should be counted. Again with reference to the \$15,000 received on 4/7/64, even though it is earmarked for the "New World Review" and the informant is merely the transmission belt, it is felt that in our accounting we should include that amount as being received as a result of the Solo operation. There, of necessity, would have to be a notation made that this sum did

188RB

REC-33

100-428091-3831

② - Bureau (RM)

① - New York (100-134637) #41

WM:IM
(3)

*let to New York
WGS: chd: mjh
4-21-64* EX-115

APR 15 1964

[Handwritten signatures and stamps]

NY 100-134637

not go to the CPUSA directly but rather to the "New World Review." This latter sum was not placed in the safety deposit box maintained by NY 694-S* but was given directly to JESSICA SMITH.

In summary, the NYO recommends that any monies received through the Solo operation involving either or both NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S*, be included in the Solo fund accounting with a further breakdown as to what money was designated for the CPUSA and what was designated for other organizations.

The Bureau is requested to advise of its decision so that the NYO may be consistent with the Bureau in its accounting of the Solo funds.

REC 10

FBI

Date: 4/24/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 4/23/64, there was received at the Michael Pelham mail drop in NYC, a note addressed to GUS HALL from LESLIE MORRIS, National Secretary of the Canadian CP, dated 4/20/64. The note reflected that MORRIS was transmitting to HALL a letter which MORRIS had received from BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA representative in Cuba, and which MORRIS desired GUS HALL to see.

In the absence of NY 694-S*, the original of this note is being transmitted to the Chicago Office in order that CG 5824-S* may transmit JOHNSON's letter to GUS HALL. Chicago should note that it will be incumbent upon CG 5824-S* to explain to GUS HALL how he received the communication from LESLIE MORRIS, enclosing the letter from BEATRICE JOHNSON.

The text of the JOHNSON letter is as follows:

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM SD) (Encl. 3)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
(7)

REC 10

100-428091-383-B

APR 30 1964

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M. Per _____

NY 100-134637

"March 10, 1964

"Dear L.,

"Thank you so much for your notes. It means a good deal to me to know that my messages get to its destination, for I am never sure if the stuff I send reaches its destination. So its a comfort. Hope by this time the big fiesta of yours proved successful and that it will aid your hard labors some.

b6
b7C

"I have acknowledged the receipt of the money directly and my friend has it by now. The thing about my [redacted] is rather important and would appreciate some word from them to as what I have to do. My own idea is that the big country must arrange it, because from here it will not be done. They must invite her. Moishe knows all about it. I hope you have been informed about the trial against the traitor held here recently. I wrote an article about it and I would like my friends to know that it was a great ideological step forward and will have some bearing on how this place lines up on the newly sharpened world unity threat. Tass has circulated all the documents here, but as yet nothing has been published. My feeling is that there is a bit of discussion now and that it cant be avoided. It will be published, if the trial is used to the full. The Chinese here are not as aggressive and their stuff does not appear in such volumms as usual.

"I have not had any answer to my proposals, and so please ask my friend to write special letters about the questions, as I indicated in my last letter to him. This is the only concrete way that I can get any results. It is a long process otherwise, and I have already been here 6 months.

"Am so glad you like my stuff. It is a real encouragement for me to continue plugging.

"It is an inspiring place, even if frustrating at times, but still it is good to be on American soil and help in this great process. My very best to you and all my friends.

"As ever
- /t/ Beatrice
/s/ Bea"

NY 100-134637

In the absence of NY 694-S*, the NYO suggests that "big fiesta" in paragraph 1 refers to the recent Canadian CP Convention held in Toronto, Canada.

b6
b7C
In paragraph 2, "thing about my [redacted] refers to the fact that [redacted] of BEATRICE JOHNSON, desires to come to the United States in the Fall of 1964, to visit her father, [redacted] who resides in Chicago.

"Moishe" in the same paragraph refers to MORRIS CHILDS.

"My friend" in paragraph 3 apparently refers to GUS HALL.

It is to be noted that the letter from LESLIE MORRIS apparently had been opened inasmuch as paste, used in resealing the letter, had seeped through to the inside and smeared the JOHNSON letter, as a result of which the JOHNSON letter became attached to the inside of the envelope and was torn when being removed from the envelope.

In order that CG 5824-S* may determine how he should handle this communication, it should be noted, as reflected in NY airtel dated 4/20/64, that NY 694-S* did not deliver to HALL a letter from JOHNSON dated March 14, 1964, which postdated the instant letter of JOHNSON dated March 10, 1964. NY 694-S*, as is reflected in the NY airtel dated 4/20/64, advised that he would not transmit the JOHNSON letter dated March 14, 1964, to GUS HALL since to do so would very likely result in HALL's telling the informant that it would not be necessary for the latter to go to Cuba.

As the situation stands, JOHNSON's letter of March 10, 1964, reflects in paragraph 3 that she desired that GUS HALL write some special letters with regard to proposals to be made to the Cubans. JOHNSON's letter dated March 14, 1964, however reflects in the initial paragraphs that BEATRICE JOHNSON had discussed matters of policy with the Cuban CP Organizational

NY 100-134637

Secretary. It would seem therefore that there would presently be no necessity of HALL's writing a special letter regarding proposals as appears in JOHNSON's letter of March 10, 1964, which is to be transmitted now by CG 5824-S* to GUS HALL.

In the event that CG 5824-S* furnishes an interpretation of the instant JOHNSON letter at variance with that of the NYO, it is requested that the Bureau and NY be advised to that effect.

4-29-64

1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Linton
1 - Mr. Shaw
1 - Mr. Ryan

Airtel

To: SAC, New York (105-36402)
(100-134637)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

From: Director, FBI (105-78927)
(100-428091)

ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN
INTERNAL SECURITY - R - SMUN

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ReBulet 2-27-64 relating to plans to refer
"recruits" within our control to the Soviets for possible
espionage use and Bulet 3-4-64 relating to the "legitimate"
referral of [] to the Soviets.

By O-1 Form dated 4-16-64 you were referred to
Bulet 3-4-64 and requested to advise the status of this
operation. This O-1 was returned indicating an airtel had
been forwarded on 4-16-64. Bureau files do not indicate any
reply has been received relating to Bureau letter 3-4-64.
It is possible you have confused this specific operation with
other matters relating to the same investigation.

As you are aware, Aleksey M. Kolobashkin first
requested NY 694-S* to furnish him identities of three
Americans "to work with us (Soviets)" in October, 1963. He
reiterated his request on 12-6-63 and urged the matter be
handled soon.

The Bureau has repeatedly urged you to afford this
matter your immediate and continuing attention but to date no
referrals have been made to the Soviets.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

DR:mjh
(9)

EX-105

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

REC-33

4 MAY 8 1964

19 APR 30 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-78927-

Airtel to New York
ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN

SOLO
105-78927
100-428091

You are instructed to submit to the Bureau on or before 5-15-64 a summary of your efforts to date in connection with this operation. You should also outline your future plans to implement this operation including tentative dates for your action. Your letter should include your comments and recommendations regarding the feasibility of effecting referrals to the Soviets, in the manner previously outlined, as well as the identities of all possible candidates for such referral.

NOTE:

The Soviet contact of NY 694-S*, Kolobashkin, a KGB employee, requested the informant to furnish him the identities of three individuals to "work with us (Soviets)." We have worked out a plan to refer individuals in our control to the Soviets through NY 694-S* but the first two candidates considered for referral were not approved by the informant. The informant, on 2-15-64, gave his tentative approval to the use of a panel source in this operation provided additional background investigation did not preclude his use. Also, Lem Harris, Communist Party apparatus man, has proposed [redacted] be referred to the Soviets. Our letter dated 3-4-64 authorized the referral of [redacted] to the Soviets as a "legitimate" recruit. New York has not advised of further developments or recommendations and, in view of the importance of this operation, we are now requesting they set forth a summary of their past efforts as well as their future plans to implement the operation.

b6
b7C
b7D

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : *mg/af* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: 4/22/64

ReBulet dated April 15, 1964.

9

Pursuant to instructions set forth in reBulet, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau two photostats each of issues #5 and #6 of the "Trade Union Press," International Bulletin of the World Federation of Trade Unions which is printed in Prague, Czechoslovakia.

Also enclosed are two photostats of a one-page item captioned, "The World Federation of Trade Unions Greets International Women's Day," which was an insert to Bulletin #5.

In addition, there are also enclosed two photostats of an eight-page item captioned, "Towards the 2nd International Trade Union Conference on problems of women workers," which was received as an insert to Bulletin #6.

*letter to CIA (ENCLOSING 1 copy of each document)
4/29/64*

WGS: pull

R.W. Smith
King

5/WGS

H

EX 104

REC 30 / 100 - 428091 - 3835

1-086b
②-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
1-Chicago

12 APR 30 1964

RWH:MDW
(3)

ENCLOSURE
ENCL BEHIND FILE

File
53 MAY 12 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: April 29, 1964

To: Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: ~~WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS~~
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Confidential sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, made available the following documents published by the World Federation of Trade Unions (WFTU):

(1) Pamphlet dealing with the Second International Trade Union Conference on the Problems of Women Workers (scheduled to be held in Bucharest, Rumania, May 11-16, 1964, and sponsored by the WFTU);

(2) Pamphlet entitled "Latin America Armed Terror Against Trade Unions" issued by the WFTU;

(3) Issues Numbers Five and Six of "Trade Union Press," the international bulletin of the WFTU;

(4) Pamphlet entitled "An International Meeting of Women Workers";

(5) Leaflet entitled "To the Trade Unions, To the Workers and To All Democrats Throughout the World";

There is enclosed for your information one Photostat each of the above-mentioned documents. In order to protect the security of our sources, the enclosed documents are not to be disseminated outside your agency.

BY COURIER SVC.

03 APR 29

COMM - FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Enclosures: 6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEE NOTE,
PAGE TWO

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director
Central Intelligence Agency

NOTE:

Classified "~~Confidential~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could jeopardize the source who is furnishing information on a top-level basis concerning the international communist movement. Source is CG 5824-S*, who is referred to as sources in order to further protect his identity. See Chicago letters 4-7-64 and 4-22-64, both captioned "Solo, IS-C" which disclose that CG 5824-S* received the documents through a mail drop set up in the Solo operation for communication with the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia.

- 2 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FBI

Date: 4/29/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

CG 5824-S* advised SA RICHARD W. HANSEN that this a.m. he had received a second note from NY 694-S* postmarked Paris, France. NY 694-S*, in connection with the preparation of this note, had utilized the "Norman Code." Set forth below are the contents of this note together with the interpretation placed thereon by CG 5824-S* which appears in parentheses:

"Monday, April 27

"Hello,

"It seems though Paris will have no warm spring this year, so we have decided to move on to warmer climatesPikesville (Czechoslovakia) seems like a nice place and off we go without delay and that, of course, means this afternoon (Monday, 4/27/64, which indicates NY 694-S* is on schedule). Your letter (the note prepared by CG 5824-S* and

③-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-134637)(Info)(RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-17

100-428091 5/1/68 3837

EX-101

4 MAY 1 1964

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M Per _____

CG 134-46 Sub B

b6
b7C

sent to NY 694-S*'s Paris hotel in the name of JACK BROOKS) today telling us you spoke with [redacted] (NY 694-S*'s [redacted]) [redacted] really hit the spot with the Mrs. (NY 694-S*'s wife). It brightened today, yesterday, and the day before..... The other letter (one prepared by CG 5824-S* and addressed to NY 694-S*'s hotel, Rome) the first one was waiting upon our arrival (in Rome) and that, too, was a success. The cold weather here after the warmth of Rome was a real damper but I appointed myself as guide and am really good at it. First I decided to go to an old friend of mine, to Sprinter's in-laws (Sprinter in Norman Code is LADISLAV KOTZMAN who was formerly a member of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia and NY 694-S* is apparently indicating he went directly to the Czech Embassy) and not to the Branch Office (Visa Office) as I used to do but to the main Provincetown one (Czech Embassy), asked and insisted on the street representative (the Czechoslovak Ambassador himself) and presto. Gave them wishes to Mr. Runner (ZENICK WAGNER, a representative of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia in Prague) and that he (ZENICK WAGNER) tell the cast (Central Committee, CP) in Madison (USSR) that due to good reason, am over a week late in getting Walleye's (GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA) gift to Canary (First Secretary N. K. KHRUSHCHEV), etc. etc. The reception (at the Embassy) was a good one indeed and was promised would be done within the hour by wire no less. I was prompted to do this because of reading of what Pittsburgh (Socialist Unity Party of Germany) had to say about Hamilton (the CP of China). I may not have much of a chance to write these days and am sure you will understand. However, your regards will be most welcomed and appreciated. The cold weather and lack of steam heat in these hotels does not help matters with the Mrs. (Apparently indicating that NY 694-S*'s wife is not feeling too well.) A little sun would really help. Again many many thanks. Our love to [redacted] and [redacted] (NY 694-S*'s [redacted]). I am sure all will be O.K., business-wise as well. But mainly first a rest for both of us.

b6
b7C

"Love,

"Jimmie" (NY 694-S*)

The above is being furnished for the information of the Bureau and New York.

F B I

Date: 4/27/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

CG 5824-S* on 4/27/64 advised that he had received in the a.m. mail delivery of 4/27/64 a brief note from NY 694-S*, postmarked 1600, 4/23/64, Rome, Italy. The note bore the date of 4/23 and indicated that everything had gone well to date and that NY 694-S* intended to leave for Paris, France, that evening. In his note, NY 694-S* remarked that if plans proceed on schedule, he would be at the "watering place" (Prague) by Monday (4/27/64).

The above is for the information of the Bureau.

- 1-80826
3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:b11
(5)

REC-33

100-428091-38338
MAY 4 1964
EX-108Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 MAY 5 1964

F B I

Date: 4/27/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 4/24/64, there was received at the Vivian Ether drop, the following letter from NY 694-S* on the letterhead of the Hotel Bernini-Bristol, Roma:

"Thursday - AM
 4/23

"Hello!

"Rome is really beautiful this time of year. Its too bad for one to spend only a few days and then run to other climes - Today we depart for Paris and with the hopes that the weather there be just as nice. Its true that a few days there will be better than none.

3 - BUREAU (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
 (7)

REC-33

100-428091-3839

EX-108

MAY 4 1964

Approved: [Signature]
 65 MAY 5 1964 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

"It looks as though, if all goes well, we should leave for the Beach on Monday and arrive there the same day. Its a crowded and limited schedule with no chance to really relax and rest let alone to see interesting sights -- oh well.

"Will keep in touch with each 'hop' Best to you and family.

"Jacque

"Rome has everything in the line of food but spaghetti and meat balls."

The word Beach in paragraph 2 is in reference to Czechoslovakia.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *[Signature]*

DATE: April 30, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/28/64 transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

[Signature] PWP:maa *[Signature]*
(10)

REC-33

100-428091-3840

11 MAY 4 1964

EX-108

65 MAY 5 1964

F B I

Date: 4/30/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

Gibson P3
Slip

On 4/29/64, there was received at the Vivian Ether drop in New York City a letter from NY 694-S*, dated 4/27/64, postmarked Paris.

Aforesaid letter reflected that NY 694-S* had been entertained in the Czechoslovakian Embassy in Paris, and that he was en route to Prague, where he expected to arrive on the evening of 4/27/64 and have dinner with ZENICK WAGNER, member of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CP of Czechoslovakia. NY 694-S* further advised that in the event no further communications were received from him in the immediate future, it would indicate that he was "busy touring."

14-100-428091
3

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)

ACB:msb
 (6)

REC-53

100-428091-384

801-X

18 MAY 1 1964

W.C.
 SEC.

Approved: *239*
 65 MAY 11 1964
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 5/4/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C
(BUFILE 100-42801)
(NY File 100-134637)

ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN
IS - R
(BUFILE 105-78927)
(NY File 105-36402)

ReBulet 4/24/64 and NY airtel 4/16/64.

There has always been close cooperation and co-ordination between personnel handling the SOLO operation and personnel handling the investigation of Soviet nationals in the NYO. This close cooperation and co-ordination will continue so that the Bureau's interests in the SOLO operation and the investigation of Soviet nationals can be protected and fully exploited.

As the Bureau is aware, there are a large number of Soviet nationals in the New York area all of whom require some investigative attention. One phase of the investigative attention given to the Soviet nationals is surveillance coverage. Surveillance coverage is implemented on a given Soviet national in accordance with the requirements of the specific investigation, available manpower, and the necessity to devote this manpower to the surveillance of other Soviet nationals based upon specific information coming to our attention from sources or independent analysis of the Soviets' activities.

With regard to KOLOBASHKIN, the Soviet of interest in this matter, he has been afforded surveillance coverage which in no way differs from the surveillance coverage afforded other Soviet nationals with the exception of adjustments in the surveillance coverage dictated by the requirements of the SOLO

3- Bureau (1- 100-42801) (1- 105-78927) (RM)
1- New York (100-134637)
1- New York (105-36402)
EFG/mb1
(5)

REC-42

100-428091-3842

9 MAY 7 1964

65 MAY 11 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

NY 100-134637

operation. This office does not believe that our past coverage of KOLOBASHKIN through surveillance should in any way be altered.

Since January 1, 1964 KOLOBASHKIN has been under active surveillance on five separate occasions for periods of varying lengths not exceeding three hours. These surveillances were part of the over-all surveillance coverage given to Soviet nationals on a spot surveillance basis. This office feels that in terms of the KOLOBASHKIN investigation and over-all activity in the Soviet field this type of coverage of KOLOBASHKIN is more than adequate. It is planned that surveillance coverage of KOLOBASHKIN in the future will be handled on a spot surveillance basis with minor changes in the frequency of surveillance stemming from KOLOBASHKIN's movements on those occasions when personnel are standing by to effect surveillance of him.

At the present time there appears to be no situation in the SOLO operation which would dictate that KOLOBASHKIN be afforded surveillance coverage for any particular length of time or on any particular day. Accordingly, this office does not feel that a definite commitment should be made to place KOLOBASHKIN under surveillance at this time. However, should the SOLO operation dictate that KOLOBASHKIN be placed under surveillance on any given date or portion thereof this surveillance will be effected.

In the future KOLOBASHKIN will be placed under surveillance in accordance with the observations and comments set forth herein.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Shaw

May 7, 1964

AIRTEL

EX-108

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)
From: Director, FBI (100-428091) - 38413

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 5-4-64.

Reairtel deals with the question of whether dissemination should be made of the name of CG 5824-S* as a member of the new National Board of the Communist Party, USA. The Bureau feels that since CG 5824-S* has been made an "ex officio" member of the new National Board, his name should not be disseminated in connection with the composition of the new National Board. However, in order to completely resolve this matter, you are requested to contact CG 5824-S* and ascertain from informant his true status with respect to membership on the National Board. Specifically, you should ascertain if it is of general knowledge among the Party leadership that he is an official member of the National Board or whether Gus Hall has specified to the Party leadership that CG 5824-S*'s position on the National Board is only in an "ex officio" capacity.

MAILED 10

MAY - 6 1964

COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:pwd
(4)

MAIL ROOM ☒

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F B I

Date: 5/4/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

ReBuairtel dated 4/30/64 captioned "Communist Party, USA, Organization; Internal Security - C," and CGairtel dated 4/24/64 captioned, "CP, USA - Organization; IS - C," setting forth letterhead memorandum concerning the National Executive Committee meeting of 4/3-7/64.

The matter regarding inclusion of the name MORRIS CHILDS among the identities of those elected to the National Board (NB), CP, USA, was given serious and exhaustive consideration by the Chicago Office at the time this name was included in the letterhead memorandum. After analyzing the situation and the overall nature of the meeting at which CHILDS was placed on the NB, it was felt that if Chicago did not include CHILDS' name, it would constitute a greater jeopardy than the action of so including it. This was particularly true because at this meeting no names had been orally utilized and the only references that had been made to such names had been in the form of writing. To have left off one individual, namely CHILDS, without explanation, was felt would have drawn more attention to that individual than the normal inclusion thereof.

1-80816

(3) Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

EX-105

REC-39

100-428091-3843

RWH:MDW
(4)*Airtel to Chicago*
5-7-64
WGS/pwd.

MAY 7 1964

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CG 134-46 Sub B

While the name was thus included, it was also Chicago's opinion in analyzing this situation that the danger inherent in including that name was partially offset by Chicago's recommendation regarding the delayed dissemination of this memorandum, as was set forth in the cover letter thereto. In this regard, it was believed that if there was some lapse of time in disseminating this information, the likelihood definitely existed that a portion of the information in the letterhead memorandum could become available from other sources, particularly that information regarding possible identities of those who had been placed on the NB. In this connection, it was believed that subsequent meetings of the NB and calls for such meetings addressed to individual participants could lead to a general identification of the membership of this body.

Chicago, however, notes that in the report of SA JOSEPH V. WATERS dated 4/21/64 at NY, entitled "Communist Party, USA," pp. 7 and 8, a report is made of the 4/5/64 meeting wherein the Secretariat and the new Board were named. This report identifies 23 of the 24 members of the NB, excluding only MORRIS CHILDS. It appears, therefore, that dissemination has already been made to the Department as well as all of the intelligence agencies at a local and national level. If such is true, the need for dissemination of this memorandum at this time might be obviated. The Bureau may wish to give consideration to this matter along these lines.

The Chicago Office greatly appreciates the Bureau's concern, consideration and inquiry regarding the matter of including the name of CHILDS among those elected to the NB. This office, too, had this concern and continues to be concerned with either the inclusion or the non-inclusion of his name because both of them constitute certain security hazards. If CHILDS' name is included, since no names were mentioned at this meeting at all, the Russians could charge him with a violation of security regulations and, further, if this list is ever publicized without classification, the Russians could consider him as exposed and this could seriously jeopardize future Solo operations. On the other hand, if his name is not included and since the names were only mentioned in writing among the limited number assembled, and this list was publicized, the Party could reasonably reach conclusions as to why his name was omitted. This could conceivably expose him and make his future usefulness a question.

CG 134-46 Sub B

If the Bureau feels, in its opinion, that this name can be deleted from the list without creating a security hazard which outweighs the inclusion of his name, the Chicago Office would be most happy to agree with such a decision by the Bureau, particularly since it would have been most preferable under normal situations to have handled it in the manner recommended by the Bureau.

In view of the possible suggested alternatives, that is, that no dissemination of the letterhead memorandum in question is necessary, no amended pages are being submitted at this time pending the decision of the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *VC*

DATE: May 5, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 5/5/64 transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

WUP
PWP:hea *Rea*
(10)
m

EX-105

REC-39

100-428091-3844

MAY 7 1964

65 MAY 11 1964

DIRECTOR, FBI (105-78927)

APR 30 1964

SAC, NEW YORK(105-36402)

ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN
IS - R - SMUN
(OO: NEW YORK)

90 Day Progress Letter

Re New York progress letter, dated 1/13/64.

Employment and Residence

ALEKSEY MIKHAILOVICH KOLOBASHKIN is a Soviet national who is employed as Second Secretary by the Soviet Mission to the United Nations (SMUN).

KOLOBASHKIN resides at the SMUN Building which is located at 136 East 67th Street, New York, New York.

Intelligence Status

On 9/10/62 KOLOBASHKIN was identified as a member of the Political Branch of the KGB (Committee of State Security) of the USSR by [redacted]

In 1963, [redacted] identified KOLOBASHKIN as the "postman" for the Security Branch of the New York Residency who has the code name "Schirjaev". The informant stated that in addition to being the "postman" for the Security Branch, KOLOBASHKIN is also actively engaged in intelligence work beyond the scope of his duties as "postman".

On 2/6/64, [redacted] advised that inasmuch as KOLOBASHKIN is expected to return to the Soviet Union soon he has been replaced by IVAN T. STELMASHOK as "postman" for the Security Branch of the KGB.

On 4/24/63, [redacted] identified KOLOBASHKIN as a member of the KGB.

3- Bureau (RM)
(1- 100-428091) (SOLO)
1- New York (100-134637) (SOLO)
1- New York (105-36402)

CFK:cjg

64 MAY 18 1964

100-428091
NOT RECORDED
193 MAY 1 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-78927-100

NY 105-36402

On 2/26/64, photographs of the subject and his spouse were displayed to YURI IVANOVICH NOSENKO, Soviet Defector, who has said that he was Deputy Chief of the Tourist Department, Second Chief Directorate of the KGB at the time of his defection, and whose reliability has not yet been established, and he advised that he did not recognize the photographs and names of the subject and his spouse.

Investigation Performed During
the Past 90 Days

Subject, during the past 90 days, met with NY 694-S* a total of six times. The subject's activities on most days regarding his entrances to and exits from the SMUN Building, indicate that subject now varies the individuals with whom he exits and enters the SMUN. Prior analyses have indicated that subject was in the habit of departing with the Soviet or Soviets who, it is believed, assisted him on his meets with NY 694-S*.

During subject's meet with NY 694-S* on 3/17/64 subject passed to NY 694-S* the sum of \$150.00 in cash and was accompanied by VLADIMIR A. CHUCHENKIN who has accompanied him during such transactions in the past. On that date subject also made arrangements to deliver an additional \$165,000 in cash to NY 694-S* on 4/7/64. However, that sum was turned over to NY 694-S* by VLADIMIR A. ZAITSEV. It was noted that the last such activity on ZAITSEV's part was undertaken in June, 1963 when subject was absent from the United States. Also, a review of pertinent plant logs for the date 4/7/64 failed to reflect the exit from the SMUN Building on that date of any other Soviet who has in the past assisted subject in his meets with NY 694-S* and it is assumed that ZAITSEV carried out the delivery of the money without assistance.

It should be noted that on the above dates, a black case was utilized to turn over the money to NY 694-S*. On both of those occasions NY 694-S* was required to pass back to the Soviet making the contact a similar empty black case.

105- 36402

Also, subject advised NY 694-S* that there would be a change in the system of delivery of money by the Soviets to source, which system would be finalized in the future.

In relation to the foregoing, a close analysis has been maintained in the method of delivery of funds to the CPUSA and of subject's activities during his recent meets in order to determine the identity of the Soviet who is to take subject's place when subject departs the United States.

b7D

[redacted] On several occasions during the past 90 days [redacted] has advised that the subject is expected to return to the USSR in a short while. The source could give no definite indication as to when subject expected to depart the United States.

b7D

[redacted] However, it has been noted that on 4/3/64, [redacted] advised that the subject and a second Soviet had arranged to rent the detached cottage at the rear of 271 Beach 17th Street, Far Rockaway, New York, from the middle or end of May, 1964 through that summer.

b7D

[redacted] has further advised that the subject's duties as postman for the Security Branch of the KGB were being taken over by another Soviet in view of the subject's impending departure for the USSR. Source further advised that he had been told that the subject, when he returns to the USSR will assume duties, unspecified, in the Department of Personnel in the First Main Directorate of the KGB in Moscow.

During a recent meet the subject advised NY 694-S* that due to the ineffectiveness of their "walkie-talkie" operation he did not believe the difficulties encountered with the equipment utilized could be overcome. He further told source that some other means must be devised whereby the Soviets and source can arrange for future contacts.

NY 105-36402

In relation to the above it is to be noted that special equipment installed by the Bureau to monitor the foregoing mentioned "walkie-talkie" signals would be of no future use to the New York Office. However, official discontinuance of utilization of this equipment is not requested inasmuch as NY 694-S* still has possession of the equipment given him by the Soviets. It is further noted that the results of previous recording tapes furnished the Bureau in relation to the foregoing equipment have not as yet been received by the Bureau Lab.

b7D

[redacted] has advised subject recently appraised BORIS S. IVANOV, Chief of the New York Residency of the KGB, of an indiscretion on the part of another KGB agent, in that the agent discussed matters involving KGB operations with the subject. Informant stated that subject's popularity among his fellow Soviets has dropped drastically because of that incident.

b7D

[redacted] advised in February, 1964 that the subject occasionally meets with representatives of the CPUSA and that this is pretty much a liaison type assignment, and that subject does nothing other than turn over funds which help support the activities of the CP in the United States. Informant further advised that under no circumstances should an employee of the KGB attempt to develop as an intelligence agent a member of the CP in the United States.

Regarding the request of subject of NY 694-S* to furnish him with the names and addresses of three reliable white male Americans, as mentioned in prior communications to the Bureau, it is to be noted that Bureau authority was granted to the New York Office to make available to the Soviets through NY 694-S* the name of [redacted] as a possible "legitimate" recruit to work with the Soviets. The foregoing was undertaken and a case opened on [redacted] at the New York Office. Developments in this case are being closely followed and also developments relating to the introduction of future individuals to the Soviets through NY 694-S* are also being closely followed in order to coordinate action in both the SOLO and KOLOBASHKIN cases.

b6
b7C
b7D

NY 105-36402

The subject's mobile oil credit card account as monitored by the Philadelphia Division during the past 90 days reflected no unusual purchases made by the subject.

The subject, on several occasions, during the above mentioned period has been scheduled for spot fisur coverage. Subject, on such days was not observed to leave the SMUN during most of those periods, and when he was observed, nothing of an intelligence significance was noted.

A review of the subject's entrances to and exits from the SMUN continues to reflect that the subject is spending the majority of his time within that establishment. The fact that the subject has been relieved of his duties as "postman" for the Security Branch of the New York Residency of the KGB has not seemed to have affected his outside activities.

Investigation Planned for the
Next 90 Days

The New York Office intends to intensify fisur coverage of the subject on an irregular basis in an effort to further determine subject's social and intelligence contacts. As has been previously pointed out in prior cases, subject reportedly deals exclusively with representatives of the CPUSA in his intelligence activities. It is hoped that these spot fisurs will further clarify subject's role in intelligence work and might possibly determine if subject has been contacting CP officials other than NY 694-S*. Further, in view of the fact subject has been relieved of his duties as "postman" for the Security Branch of the KGB it is thought possible that he will accelerate his activities outside the SMUN Building.

The New York Office will continue to review subject's entrances to and exits from the SMUN in order to afford more adequate fisur coverage of subject and to better evaluate subject's activities.

NY 105-36402

The New York Office will continue to follow developments in this case relating to the development of the source to be placed in contact with the Soviets through NY 694-S*, as previously set forth.

The New York Office will also continue to follow information received from established sources and will communicate pertinent information to the Bureau by appropriate means.

It is to be noted that on 4/23/64 the New York Office requested Bureau authority to survey the premises of subject's summer residence, at Far Rockaway, New York. Upon authorization, survey will be undertaken and appropriate recommendations made to the Bureau regarding coverage by anonymous source.

Subject has broached to NY 694-S* the possibility of using a, as yet uncompleted, system of signal areas involving telephone booths and lightposts in the lower Manhattan, New York area. If these plans are solidified and definite arrangements made for such a system of signaling for future contacts the New York Office will survey the pertinent areas and will determine the feasibility of covering those signal areas by concealed physical observation posts.

Evaluations and Observations

It is to be noted, as previously set forth, that the subject has been relieved of his duties as "postman" for the Security Branch of the KGB. It is thought that possibly subject's activities will be enlarged in the intelligence field because of his release from such duties. The New York Office will, on a continuing basis, analyze subject's present activities with an end toward developing information which might relate to his contacts with other intelligence agents.

There has, however, been no indication that the subject has been engaged in intelligence activities beyond those in which he participates in his handling of NY 694-S*.

NY 105-36402

It would appear from all indications that the subject personally handles all activities in his operations with NY 694-S* other than those involving the passing of funds to the CPUSA through NY 694-S*. During such operations subject has been assisted by VLADIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN and VLADIMIR A. ZAITSEV. on several occasions subject has been replaced in this activity by ZAITSEV.

All pertinent data has been furnished the Bureau by previous communication most of which has been furnished under the SOLO caption.

Director, FBI (100-428091)

4/28/64

Legat, London (100-1112) (RUC)

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
IS - C

Salvo

ReBulet 3/27/64 advising information had been received that the 100th anniversary celebration of the Communist First International would open in London in September, 1964.

b7D

On 4/22/64, under a SECRET classification.

referred to this information which was furnished to her. She stated that "World Marxist Review", Volume 7, No. 2, dated February, 1964, included an article on the Centenary of the First International.

b7D

_____ further reported that the Editorial Board of the "World Marxist Review", according to a secret and reliable source, intends to publish a special issue in celebration of this occasion. The Board also tried, but failed to persuade the Communist Party of Great Britain to organize a mass meeting in London which would be attended by leading members of other national Communist Parties. The British Party celebrations seem likely to be of a domestic nature.

b7D

_____ further stated that it was understood the Centenary Celebrations of the First International are to be held in Brussels on September 5 and 6, 1964, immediately before a Council Meeting of the Socialist International.

3 - Bureau
1 - Liaison (sent direct)
1 - London
CWB:vw
(5)

58 MAY 14 1964

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
133 MAY 12 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-3-51

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

W 35
TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM : *MA/ey* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
SUBJECT: *SOLO*
IS - C

DATE: 5/1/64

ReNYlet dated April 22, 1964.

CG 5824-S* on April 29, 1964, advised that when NY 694-S* was in Chicago April 17-19, 1964, no reference or discussion was had in connection with possible action to be taken on the Soviet request of getting young people to participate in the Foreign Service Scholarship Program.

REC-122/100-428091-3845

EX-101

MAY 22 1964

FBI - CHICAGO
REC'D - CHICAGO

1800RB
② Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago
RWH:MDW
(4)

64 MAY 14 1964

F B I

Date: 5/7/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI. (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

CG 5824-S* on 5/6/64 advised that he is tentatively planning to proceed to New York City on 5/13/64. He has reservations for American Airlines flight #718 which departs Chicago at 5:00 p.m. (CDT), 5/13/64, and scheduled to arrive Kennedy International Airport, New York City, 7:50 p.m. (EDT). At this time CG 5824-S* has no definite hotel reservation.

Source noted that this trip is being made in order to complete a meet with the Soviet Solo contact in New York during p.m., 5/15/64. In addition to making this contact, source noted he plans to do the following:

During late p.m., 5/13/64, he will attempt to locate children of NY 694-S* for the purpose of determining current situation and also to look after personal affairs of NY 694-S* which have arisen since the latter's departure on 4/19/64.

On 5/14/64 CG 5824-S* tentatively plans to contact GUS HALL and perhaps ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN regarding any late Party developments and for any current instructions and/or information that HALL may desire CG 5824-S* to handle.

3-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-104

MAY 12 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent: _____ M Per: _____

65 MAY 13 1964

Special Agent in Charge

CG 134-46 Sub B

During the a.m. of 5/15/64 CG 5824-S* plans to re-survey the area of the meet scheduled for that date and also to undergo a complete dry run for this meet.

Upon conclusion of his meet with the Soviet, CG 5824-S* hopes to be able to return to Chicago either during the late p.m. of 5/15/64 or on 5/16/64.

In discussing the meet, noted above, with the Soviet in New York for 5/15/64, CG 5824-S* stated on 5/6/64 that NY 694-S* had suggested on 4/19/64, just prior to departing on the 15th Solo Mission, that he would on arrival in Moscow definitely set up a meet for CG 5824-S* with the Russians in New York City on 5/15/64. In this way, NY 694-S* said he would save CG 5824-S* "time and strain" and CG 5824-S* would merely have to be at the "Berkman" rendezvous at the designated time, 6:00 p.m. NY 694-S* informed CG 5824-S* that the Russians would be told that there would be no necessity for a pre-meeting signal in connection with this meeting and that since CG 5824-S* definitely would be there, they must also make an appearance. In furtherance of the arrangements, CG 5824-S* believed that NY 694-S* has completed, he noted he would be at the designated spot on 5/15/64.

CG 5824-S* further advised at this time he had no specific messages to convey to the Soviets except information as it related to NY 694-S*'s children which would be sent for the benefit of the source's wife. Therefore, CG 5824-S* noted that this meeting with the Soviet would be basically to receive any information from and/or concerning NY 694-S* which the Soviets might have available.

Source has advised that while in New York, he will maintain contact with the New York Office.

Above for the information of the Bureau and New York.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : *mg/p* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: 5/6/64

On May 4, 1964, CG 5824-S* advised that when GUS HALL was in Chicago on May 1, 1964, he had asked him whether NY 694-S* was in Havana. In response to HALL's question, CG 5824-S* noted that he had to emphatically put HALL straight on this matter. First of all, he informed HALL that NY 694-S* had just probably gotten into Moscow. How did he expect him to be in Havana? HALL was mistaken if he believed it was simple to go there. If and when NY 694-S* does go to Havana will depend, in main, on his own ability. As far as the Russians are concerned, they can only make the introduction to the Cubans in Moscow and cannot give him the invitation or can they request the Cubans to provide such an invitation. NY 694-S* had the gigantic task of seeing if he could get himself officially invited to go to Cuba by the Cubans themselves. He then repeated to HALL that if that individual was of the opinion that getting into Cuba as an "official guest" of the Party was a simple matter, he better think about this matter twice. He asked HALL if he had ever talked to HENRY WINSTON or if HENRY WINSTON had ever told him why he had not traveled to Cuba even though he wanted to go there very badly. CG 5824-S* then told HALL that if WINSTON had not told him why he had not gone to Cuba, the plain reason was that the Cuban Party leadership never officially invited him as a representative of the CP, USA, even though he was a Vice Chairman of our Party, to come and meet with their Party people. While WINSTON was informally invited by a number of Cubans to come visit their country and promised that official invitations would be forthcoming, no such invitation ever came from the Cubans in all the time he was abroad.

In view of the above, CG 5824-S* told HALL that there were no guarantees whatsoever that NY 694-S* would, in fact, get to Cuba and more important yet, HALL must realize that nothing happens as fast as HALL would like it to. He cautioned HALL

②-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(4)

REC-104

11 MAY 12 1964

65 MAY 13 1964

100-428091-3847

5/6/64

CG 134-46 Sub B

that he must be patient and wait. He emphasized to HALL that every move must be carefully considered. He then told HALL that his own feeling was that he believed that NY 694-S* would get to Cuba but that it would still be a matter of some weeks.

Subsequently, CG 5824-S* noted that HALL had more or less apologized for having so bluntly raised the question as to whether NY 694-S* was already in Havana.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 5/4/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS=C

ReNYlet 4/3/64.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds, as reported by NY 694-S* during the month of April, 1964:

Credits

On Hand 4/1/64
Received 4/7/64

\$350,595.00
\$150,000.00
\$500,595.00

Debits

4/10/64 to LENA DAVIS SCHERER for
National Office Payroll \$20,000.00

4/14/64 to GUS HALL for National
Office expenses \$25,000.00

4/14/64 to ISADORE WORSY for CP
organizational work \$ 5,000.00

4/14/64 to LENA DAVIS SCHERER for
National Office expenses \$10,000.00

\$60,000.00

Balance: \$440,595.00

- 1-808RB
- ② - Bureau (RM)
 - 1 - Chicago (134-46F)(SOLO)(RM)
 - 1 - New York (134-91 Inv)(#41)
 - 1 - New York (100-128861)(CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUNDS)(#42)
 - 1 - New York (#41)

JDO:mmf
(6)

65 MAY 13 1964

EXP. PROC.
31 MAY 5 1964

REC-104

100-428091-3848

9 MAY 8 1964

INT. SEC.

UNITED STATES

5010-106-03

ENT

Memorandum

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 4/30/64

FROM :

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, and CGlet dated April 3, 1964.

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, instructed Chicago to set forth details of receipts and disbursements of funds in possession of CG 5824-S* and report such information to the Bureau by the fifth of the month following the month being reported.

Balance of funds in possession of
CG 5824-S* as of March 31, 1964

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois.....\$ 643.83

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Mid-America National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois..... 62,000.00 Y

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois..... 23,053.32

Total

\$85,697.15

②-Bureau (RM)

2-New York (RM)

(1 - 100-134637 (SOLO)

(1 - 100-128861 (CP, USA - Reserve Funds)

1-Chicago

RWH:MDW

(5)

65 MAY 13 1964

FBI - CHICAGO
REC-104

100-428091-3849

MAY 12 1964

5-1115

CG 134-46 Sub F

Additions

Solo Funds

None.

CP, USA Reserve Funds

None.

Disbursements

Solo Funds

4/21/64 to MORRIS CHILDS as reimburse-
ment for hotel expense, meals, etc.,
related to visit of NORMAN FREED, CP of
Canada representative, to New York City,
3/10-13/64.....\$ 67.50

4/21/64 for purchase of special size
shoes for GUS HALL, his wife, and son..... 65.45

4/21/64 purchase price of books and
magazines sent with NY 694-S* on 15th
Solo Mission..... 23.07

4/21/64 pens, fillers, and miscellaneous
gifts provided NY 694-S* in connection with
15th Solo Mission..... 9.97

4/29/64 to [redacted] attorney,
Chicago, for 1963 tax bill on Indiana
property owned by CP,..... 76.40

4/29/64 to [redacted] attorney,
Chicago, to pay bill for "winterizing"
Indiana property..... 20.00

4/29/64 to [redacted] attorney,
Chicago, for legal fees and services on
behalf of CP..... 25.00

Total \$287.39

CG 134-46 Sub F

CP, USA Reserve Funds

4/21/64 to JACK KLING to hold as
depository and from which to make
special disbursements based on
instructions of GUS HALL. From this
amount, for example, KLING dispersed
\$3,000 on 4/22/64 to CARL WINTER for
the publication "Labor Today".....\$5,000.00

Total funds in possession of CG 5824-S*
as of April 30, 1964

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois.....\$ 356.44

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Mid-America National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois..... 62,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois..... 18,053.32

Total \$80,409.76

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: May 7, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Baumgardner

My memorandum of 4/7/64 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) and the disbursements of these funds during March, 1964. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with receipts and disbursements during April, 1964.

SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 4/30/64 . . .	\$1,979,991.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 4/30/64 . . .	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 4/30/64 . . .	<u>2,029,991.00</u>
Total disbursements to 4/30/64 . . .	<u>1,527,039.56</u>
Balance of Fund 4/30/64 . . .	\$502,951.44*

\$440,595.00 maintained by NY 694-S in New York City; \$62,356.44 maintained by CG 5824-S* in Chicago.

DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 3/31/64 . . .	\$1,829,991.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 3/31/64 . . .	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 3/31/64 . . .	<u>1,879,991.00</u>
Total disbursements to 3/31/64 . . .	<u>1,466,752.17</u>
Balance of Fund 3/31/64 . . .	413,238.83

Receipts during April, 1964 . . . \$150,000.00**

**Received by NY 694-S* in New York City on 4/7/64 from Valentin Zaitsev, Counselor, Soviet Mission to the United Nations.

100-428091

WGS:lat
(5)

REC-104

100-428091-38505/1088

MAY 12 1964

65 MAY 13 1964

Memorandum to W. C. Sullivan
Re: SOLO

Disbursements during April, 1964:

4/10/64	To Lena Scherer, CPUSA Reserve Fund official	\$20,000.00
	for CPUSA national office payroll.	
4/14/64	To Gus Hall, General Secretary, CPUSA, for	25,000.00
	CPUSA national office expenses	
	To Isadore Wofsy, CPUSA Reserve Fund official	5,000.00
	for CPUSA organizational work.	
	To Lena Scherer for CPUSA national office expenses . .	10,000.00
4/21/64	To CG 5824-S* as reimbursement for expenses	67.50
	related to visit to New York City of Norman Freed, Canadian CP official.	
//	To CG 5824-S* for purchase of shoes for Gus Hall . . .	65.45
	and Hall's family.	
	To CG 5824-S* for purchase of books sent with	23.07
	NY 694-S* on 15th Solo mission.	
	To CG 5824-S* for miscellaneous gifts provided	9.97
	NY 694-S* in connection with 15th Solo mission.	
4/29/64	To [redacted] Chicago Attorney, for	76.40
	1963 taxes on Indiana property owned by the CPUSA.	
b6 b7C	To [redacted] to pay bill for maintenance	20.00
	of CPUSA Indiana property.	
	To [redacted] for legal fees and services	25.00
	on behalf of the CPUSA.	
	Total disbursements - April, 1964	\$60,287.39
	Balance of Fund 4/30/64	\$502,951.44

ACTION:

None. This memorandum is submitted for your information. An up-to-date accounting of Solo Funds will be brought to your attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds are not to be disseminated.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 5-6-64

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: *SOLO*
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Our Chicago and New York Offices are of divergent viewpoints relative to the dissemination of information from the Solo case to other field offices and the channelization of information from the Solo case to other files within the New York and Chicago Offices. There is set forth below the views of New York and Chicago relative to this matter.

Dissemination of Information from the Solo Case to Other Field Offices

Chicago: In order to afford the Solo operation complete security, the Bureau should handle, without exception, all dissemination to other offices of information directly related to the Solo operation. Any action required of other offices should be solely under the supervision and direction of the Bureau.

New York: It is not practical for the Bureau to assume such tremendous and exclusive responsibilities, when New York and Chicago are completely capable of handling this dissemination and taking adequate precautionary measures to protect the security of this operation. There are many occasions where immediate action must be taken on Solo information and where it would be highly injudicious to wait for the Bureau to handle the dissemination. Dissemination to other offices should be handled by New York and Chicago under the appropriate case caption in such a manner as not to reflect that it came from the Solo operation and should include the required precautionary statement.

Channelizing Information from the Solo Case to Other Files with New York and Chicago Offices

Chicago: Solo information is indexed within the general office indices, but should not be channelized to other files since this would negate the "need-to-know"

100-428091
WGS:all (4)

all
65 MAY 13 1964

REC-104

11 MAY 12 1964

100-428091-3851

5/6/68

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

basis of this information. Memoranda under substantive captions should not be prepared, but rather the Bureau should extract the pertinent information from Solo communications and disseminate it back to New York or Chicago under the appropriate case caption along with instructions relative to the action to be taken thereon. It would be permissible to channelize Solo information to other files only in those instances where the other files are afforded the same security as the Solo file.

New York: The indexing of the Solo file in no way solves the channelization problem since Agents do not check the indices on a daily basis and valuable information concerning important matters could be buried in the Solo file with no action being taken. New York and Chicago should be permitted to channelize communications under the Solo caption to other files if these files are afforded the same security as the Solo file. In all other instances, New York and Chicago should channelize such information to other files under the appropriate case caption and in such a manner as not to reflect that it came from the Solo operation and noting the necessary precautionary measures to be taken. Such channelization should be done immediately without having to have the Bureau disseminate back to New York and Chicago information which originates in those offices.

OBSERVATIONS:

Chicago, citing the security aspect, proposes that all information in the Solo case be furnished the Bureau and no action of any type should be taken by either New York or Chicago in the absence of specific instructions from the Bureau. This is not a practical position and it is felt that Chicago is using the security factor as a means of completely divorcing itself from any responsibility involving the dissemination of Solo information within the Bureau. The Bureau handles all dissemination of Solo information outside the Bureau, and it is felt that New York and Chicago should be capable of handling what normally would be the responsibility of the field even in such an important case as the Solo operation. New York points out and we agree that there is no need for the Bureau to assume such tremendous responsibilities and that the Bureau's

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

position should be that of following the field to assure that it is doing what it is supposed to do.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letter be sent to New York and Chicago advising that the Bureau agrees with New York's position in this matter and setting forth the course of procedure to be followed in the future handling of information from the Solo case.

WCS
WCS
WCS

ROUTE IN ^B ENVELOPE

Date: 5/8/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

The Chicago Office on 5/8/64 received through a mail drop box maintained for CG 5824-S* a communication postmarked 5/5/64, Prague, Czechoslovakia. The letter contained in this communication was prepared by NY 694-S* and is dated 5/3/64. In preparing this communication, NY 694-S* utilized the "Freed Code."

The verbatim text of the quoted letter was as follows:

"May 3, 1964
 Prague

"Dear Norma:

"While this letter is postmarked Prague actually it was written in the comfort of the Madison Hotel... I took advantage of Bass' returning to his office after his spending the holidays in the same place as Rush and I. B

"Let me say that so far its been the most restful days we have had in a long time. The cast greeted us in full force and Rush is still overwhelmed by the attention shown and in the manner which its done. Compared to Rome and Paris it is beyond compare for there it was a suite here its a deluxe apartment within the hotel-ahem! V.I.P....its sohappened that this was a longer holiday than usual because of Friday... however the cast managed to squeeze in some very important events to show how much Walleye is loved and respected. Not only did I meet the host, Mrs. Canary, but the entire immediate

Bureau (RM)

1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)

1 - Chicago

RWH:bll

REC-18

100-428091-3852

MAY 14 1964

(5)

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 MAY 19 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

family. This of course was purely social involving a fifteen course dinner. The event in itself was really something and there too it was front row center. May I say that nothing is left out to make us comfortable. But what was most interesting was to have squeezed in the social introduction. After meeting the family Blinky Panface asked about you and sends the very best. One thing is definitely understood here is that there will be a cotillion at the beginning of the social season this fall but exactly when the matrons are not sure. Walleye's poetic greeting I was told was exceptional for most of the streets sent in a standard few verses and that was that. But, Canary really liked the poem and the additional beautiful bound etchings that came with it... It really hit the spot and warmed the cockles of the Canary and the cast's hearts.

"While resting and partaking in the gaiety I tried to feel out how a vacation will be at the beach and believe me if I tell you that this season surely does look like the beach is not so simple, for not only does Sprinter tell me that his street has a similar problem but other streets as well. Peach is quite something and it is certain that one must only take with him for a beach reservation and public relations. In plain words the goods and the Walleyes are in the same spot... Even Mutt and Jeff would like to see Perch soothe Peach not only for Oaks Street but for many others. I have made up my mind after talking it over with Sprinter, Runner, Booker (and he is really wonderful) plus Bass, etc., that unless Peach's herself says its okay to come to the beach I will not go for otherwise the vacation there would be useless, but the nice people in the cast will make sure and try to be most helpful. So far I don't have any idea about reservations... There's little else except the Palm Beach crowd here are still arguing that the cotillion should not hurt the Hamilton so to drive them away from the gang... They are really nuts but nevertheless go along with the Madisons.

"To this date not a word from Mr. Good - Rush is worried about Roscoe - a few words would spell success of a nice holiday so far.

"There isn't much more that I could write - except the usual old concern shown when at the villa in which the Toppers actually wait with bated breath for Walleyes and the other artists for their scores and compositions. Walleye, he says he will be treated as an overture.

CG 134-46 Sub B

"So far it looks as though we may go south for a few weeks and when returning the world should arrive whether I go to the beach or not. I think it would be best that Rush does not join me in this vacation should I go since the climate will not be good for her. Whether I will have time to write to you or not, I am not certain - our love to all.

"Mozart

"It's really difficult to write when only in a resort for a short time - the main thing health, are good and Rush is really resting and enjoying the ballet. If only she could here from Fil. It would be good if Logan could see the electrician on 15th or 28th."

The above letter was discussed with CG 5824-S* on 5/8/64 and his translation thereof was as follows:

Dear CG 5824-S*:

While this letter is postmarked Prague, it was actually written in the comfort of my Moscow Hotel... I took advantage of FREED's return to the "World Marxist Review" in Prague after he had spent the May Day holiday in Moscow as I, NY 694-S*, and my wife had done. Let me say that so far it has been the most restful days we have had in a long time. High representatives of the Central Committee (CC), CPSU, greeted us in full force on our arrival and my wife is overwhelmed by the attention shown and by the manner in which it was done. Compared to Rome and Paris, it is beyond compare for there it was a suite, here it's a deluxe apartment within the Central Committee hotel annex, which is reserved for VIPs. It so happened that this was a longer holiday than usual because May Day fell on Friday. However, the CC managed to squeeze in some very important events for myself and my wife to show how much GUS HALL is loved and respected by them. Not only did I meet the host, Mr. KHRUSHCHEV, but his entire family which included a number of members of the Presidium, because of the fact I represented our Party. This, of course, was purely social involving a 15-course dinner. The event itself was really something and there too it was front row center. May I say that nothing is left out in an effort to make us comfortable. But was most interesting was to have squeezed in the social introductions. After the meeting, BORIS PONOMAREV

CG 134-46 Sub B

asked about you, CG 5824-S*, and sent the very best. One thing that is definitely understood is that there will be an international conference this fall, probably preceded by an editorial meeting, but exactly when this meeting will be called, the CPSU is not sure. GUS HALL's birthday message on behalf of the CPUSA to KHRUSHCHEV I was told was exceptional for most of the other CPs only sent in standard greetings and that was that. But, KHRUSHCHEV really liked the message from the CPUSA and the additional beautiful bound autographed book of political cartoons that came with it. It really hits the spot and pleased KHRUSHCHEV and other members of the CC very much.

While resting and partaking in the gaiety, I tried to feel out how a trip to Cuba might work out and believe me if I tell you that it doesn't look like it will be a simple matter to get to Cuba. Not only do people like LADISLAV KOCHMAN of the CP of Czechoslovakia tell me that his Party has a similar problem, but other CPs as well. FIDEL CASTRO is quite something and it is certain that one must only talk to him personally for such an invitation to Cuba and for public relations. In plain words, CG 5824-S* and GUS HALL would be in the same spot. Even people like MOSTOVETS, GRECHUKHIN of the North and South American Section of the International Department, CC, CPSU, would like to see me, NY 694-S*, talk to CASTRO, not only for GUS HALL's benefit, but for the benefit of other Parties. I have made up my mind after talking it over with people like KOCHMAN, ZENICH WAGNER of the International Department of the CP of Czechoslovakia, TIMUR TIMOFEEV, and he is really wonderful, plus NORMAN FREED, that unless CASTRO himself personally says it's okay to come to Cuba I will not go for otherwise a trip there would be useless. The members of the CC, CPSU, will make sure and try to be most helpful in this connection. So as of 5/3, I, NY 694-S*, don't have any idea on definite plans to go to Cuba. There is little else except that the members of the Italian CP now in Moscow are still arguing that the international conference should not hurt the CP of China so as to drive them away from the world movement. They are really nuts but nevertheless they will go along with the CPSU.

To date, not a word has been received from CG 5824-S*. Rush is worried about her son - a few words would spell success of a nice trip so far.

CG 134-46 Sub B

There isn't much more that I could write about except the usual concern shown when at the "World Marxist Review" headquarters in which F. RUMYANTSEV, editor and chief of the magazine, actually waits with baited breath for GUS HALL's and other CPUSA leaders to submit their articles for publication. RUMYANTSEV says that any article by GUS HALL would be treated as a most important article.

So far it looks as though we may go south, to the Black Sea area, for a few weeks vacation and by the time we have returned, word should arrive whether I go to Cuba or not. I think it would be best that my wife does not join me in this trip to Cuba should I go, since the climate would not be good for her. Whether I will have time to write you or not, I am not certain. Our love to all.

NY 694-S*

It's really difficult to write when only in a place for a short time. The main thing is health and it is good and my wife is really resting and enjoying the trip. If she could only hear of the children. It would be good if CG 5824-S* could see NY 694-S*'s Soviet contact on the 15th and 28th of May in New York.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *JCS*

DATE: May 12, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 5/12/64 transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:maa *maa*
(10)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED

11 MAY 15 1964

5-1165

SEN

AW
65 MAY 19 1964

FBI ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 5/6/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 5/6/64, there was received via the MICHAEL PELHAM mail drop in New York a letter dated May 4, 1964, from WILLIAM KASHTAN, Canadian CP functionary, to be transmitted to GUS HALL. The said letter is as follows:

"Dear Herbert:

"In case you did not already see this, the enclosed copy may be of interest to you. Brother Norm wondered whether there could be some participation from your end."

"Brother Norm," mentioned in the above letter, refers to NORMAN FREED, Canadian CP representative to the "World Marxist Review," in Prague.

The enclosure mentioned in the aforesaid letter is as follows:

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (Enc. 3) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

ACB:msb
(7)

REC-18

100-428091-3853
MAY 14 1964Approved: *[Signature]*

65 MAY 19 1964 Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Per

NY 100-134637

"Recent economic and political developments in a number of the developed capitalist countries have imparted particular urgency to united working-class action and the unity of the democratic forces.

"In order to devote due attention to these problems, our journal proposes to continue publication of articles dealing with them. At the same time, however, we believe it would be useful from the standpoint of a more comprehensive and profound examination of the problems of the working-class and democratic unity to arrange a 'round table' meeting on the subject. Such an exchange would provide an opportunity for all-round discussions of the basic problems connected with the new openings for building working-class unity and broad democratic coalitions and facilitate the search for ways and means of overcoming the obstacles still standing in the way.

"We would very much like to have you take part in this exchange of views and would welcome your suggestions as to the concrete questions that could be taken up. On our part, we are enclosing a rough outline of the questions which we believe might be discussed.

"We believe there is no need for special reports and that it could be left to each participant to discuss whatever problems he considers relevant.

"It is proposed to hold the exchange in Prague on June 16th-19th, 1964. We would like to hear your views on the matter as soon as possible. If you find our suggestion acceptable, please let us know whom you will send.

"fraternally yours,

A. R.
Chief Editor, WMR."

NY 100-134637

"Questions for the 'round table' exchange of views on unity of the working class and democratic movements.

"1. Perspectives of the working class and democratic movements in the West, and the problems of working-class unity

- a) the place of the working class and democratic movements in the world revolutionary process.
- b) the basic changes in the working class movement in the recent years and how they effect the problem of unity.
- c) what are the left forces in present day conditions.
- d) the ways and forms of socialist development in the West and perspectives of unity. The problem of 'socialism and democracy,' and unity of the working class movement.

"2. Communists and Social Democrats.

- a) The development of relations between Communists and Social Democrats since the 7th Congress of the CI. The negative effects of the personality cult and the policy of unity. The legacy of the past and perspectives of unity.
- b) The policy of the international Communist movement and the promotion of relations with Social Democrats. Is the orientation on unity a tactical manoeuvre or a political principle"
- c) The character of contemporary social democracy, its contradictions and trends of development.
- d) The experience and ideas of the social-democratic and Communist movements. What unites and what still divides Communists and Social Democrats.
- e) The participation of Social Democrats in the fight for socialism. The question of 'democratic guarantees.'

"3. The Catholic trend

- a) The reasons for the Catholic influence in the wc movement since the end of the second world war. The fight of trends in the catholic movement. b) The possibilities of Catholics cooperating with other trends in the working-class movement.

"4. Other questions

- a) forms of unity, in particular, unity of action. b) The prospects of restoring unity in the trade union movement on a national and international scale. c) The main obstacles (of both an objective and subjective nature) in the way of unity. What must be done to overcome these obstacles."

NY 100-134637

"A. R., Chief Editor, WMR," mentioned above, is A. RUMANTSEV; Editor in Chief of the "World Marxist Review" in Prague.

The original of the above communication from KASHTAN is being forwarded as an enclosure to the Chicago Office for transmission to CG 5824-S*, who, in the absence of NY 694-S*, must submit it to GUS HALL.

CG 5824-S* should be reminded that NY 694-S* ordinarily does not furnish to HALL the original of communications such as the above. He usually gives HALL the information contained therein.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Coakley
1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

May 15, 1964

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

The Bureau has noted with deep concern the increasing activities of [redacted] in behalf of Gus Hall and the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA). [redacted] Hall and is regularly used to [redacted] Hall or [redacted] has provided [redacted] for Hall and CG 5824-S* and at the request of Hall may be [redacted] in which the CPUSA can [redacted] in addition. [redacted] has [redacted] for CPUSA and has [redacted] in behalf of the Party. By virtue of [redacted] recent tour of [redacted] in behalf of the [redacted] CG 5824-S* should informant for any reason withdraw from the Solo operation.

It is noted that in late 1961, when [redacted] was [redacted] CG 5824-S* described [redacted] It is further noted in your letter of 8-10-62, under the [redacted] caption, CG 5824-S* stated that since [redacted] informant was [redacted] CG 5824-S* and this would [redacted] Gus Hall.

It appears to the Bureau that CG 5824-S* has assisted in [redacted] Steps must be taken to place [redacted] and if this cannot be done, steps must be taken to [redacted] Attorney General [redacted]

seeking [redacted] Subversive Activities Control Board pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Security Act of 1950.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Rm. _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:pwd (5)

65 MAY 18 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED

MAY 14 1964

COMM-FBI

MAY 15 1964

Letter to Chicago
RE: SOLO
100-428091

b7D At the earliest possible date, you should submit
your observations to the Bureau together with your
recommendations for action to counter [redacted] activities
in behalf of the CDUSA. You should also include your comments
concerning an [redacted]
[redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 5/6/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS=C

ReBulet, 4/21/64, copy to Chicago, instructing NY and Chicago to institute a file review to obtain an accurate up-to-date accounting of all funds, transferred through the SOLO apparatus by the Soviets, which have not previously been considered by NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* as constituting a direct financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA.

With respect to such funds given to NY 694-S* by the Soviets, a review of the file reflected the following:

On 1/21/60, in NYC, VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY delivered to NY 694-S*, \$72,885. As reflected in NY airtel to Bureau and Chicago dated 1/13/60, BARKOVSKY, in a meeting with CG 5824-S*, in NYC on 1/12/60, stated that some money had come from the Soviet Union for ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG and requested that CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* accept delivery of the money in behalf of TRACHTENBERG.

As reflected in Chicago letter to Bureau and NY dated 2/3/60, CG 5824-S*, on 1/26/60, told TRACHTENBERG that the sum of money the latter had been expecting from the Soviet Union had been delivered. When asked by CG 5824-S* how much money he

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41) EX 101
1 - NY 100-134637 Sub A (Solo Funds) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC 45

100-428091-3855

MAY 15 1964

ACB:mfd
(6)

5-Sub

65 MAY 19 1964

NY 100-134637

expected to receive, TRACHTENBERG estimated the total to be "about \$78,000", which represented royalties due to International Publishers, \$50,000 from the Soviets and \$28,000 from the Chinese. Pending authorization to do so from GUS HALL, NY 694-S* as yet has not delivered this money to TRACHTENBERG.

* * * *

On 2/12/61, VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY delivered to NY 694-S* in NYC, \$88,000, \$7,000 of which, by BARKOVSKY's instructions, was to be transmitted by the CPUSA to the CP of Puerto Rico to defray expenses of the CP of Puerto Rico. On 2/17/61, NY 694-S* delivered \$7,000 to GUS HALL for transmittal to the CP of Puerto Rico, and HALL, at the time, indicated that he would transmit the \$7,000 to the CP of Puerto Rico through CG 5824-S*. As reflected in Chicago airtel dated 3/1/61, although HALL had been in contact with CG 5824-S* after receipt of the \$7,000 from NY 694-S*, HALL never mentioned this matter to CG 5824-S*.

* * * *

On 1/8/62, VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY, in NYC, gave NY 694-S* \$2100 to be transmitted to VALENTINE GREGORY BURTAN as reimbursement for expenses incurred by BURTAN in making a trip to Paris at the request of the Soviets in November, 1961. On 1/22/62, NY 694-S* delivered \$2100 to CP functionary IRVING POTASH for transmittal to BURTAN.

* * * *

On 9/4/63, in NYC, ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN delivered to NY 694-S*, \$15,000, which was to be transmitted to JESSICA SMITH, for "New World Review". On 11/4/63, NY 694-S* gave to CP functionary ARNOLD JOHNSON \$15,000 for transmittal to JESSICA SMITH.

* * * *

On 4/7/64, VALENTINE ZAITSEV, in NYC, delivered to NY 694-S* \$165,000, \$15,000 of which was to be given to JESSICA

NY 100-134637

SMITH for "New World Review". On 4/13/64, NY 694-S* delivered the aforesaid \$15,000 to JESSICA SMITH.

* * * *

Hereafter, in conformity with the Bureau's intention to record one grand total of all funds, broken down between the total amount of funds considered as a direct financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA and all the funds furnished by the Soviets through the SOLO apparatus, which do not fall into this category, the NYO will adopt a similar procedure.

As regards correction of Bureau and NY records to reflect a current grand total of funds transferred by the Soviets through the SOLO apparatus - that is, through NY 694-S* as part of the SOLO apparatus - Bureau and NY records should reflect three transactions described above and not previously recorded in accounting reports:

1. The receipt by NY 694-S* on 1/8/62 of \$2100 intended for VALENTINE GREGORY BURTAN;
2. The receipt on 9/4/63 by NY 694-S* of \$15,000 for JESSICA SMITH; and,
3. The receipt by NY 694-S* on 4/7/64, of \$15,000 for JESSICA SMITH.

The other two transactions described above have been duly reported in previous accounting reports.

On the assumption that the sum of \$32,100 should be added to the current total of funds transmitted by the Soviets through the SOLO apparatus, and unless the Bureau advises to the contrary, the NYO will change its records to reflect that the aforesaid total of \$32,100 has become part of, and was paid out of, the SOLO account.

NY 100-134637

Since the above-mentioned sum of \$32,100 had not been included in previous accounting reports, the balance in the SOLO account, as of 4/30/64, continues to be \$440,595. ✓

'ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 5/12/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS-C

ReBuairtel 5/7/64.

Pursuant to instructions in reBuairtel, CG 5824-S* was contacted 5/11/64. At this time, CG 5824-S* advised that he is an "ex-officio" member of the National Board, CPUSA, but in such capacity is entitled to all rights and privileges of an elected member. Technically, he noted he was co-opted to membership by the Party leadership and not officially elected to the Board. As a result, CG 5824-S* felt it would be best that his name not be included among the currently newly-elected membership of the National Board. He stated that he was in strong agreement with the Bureau's recommendation that because of his ex-officio status on the National Board, that his name should not be included among any listing of the official membership of that Board.

Based on the above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau an original and five copies of page three of Chicago letterhead memorandum dated April 24, 1964, captioned COMMUNIST PARTY, USA - ORGANIZATION; INTERNAL SECURITY - C, reflecting the deletion of CG 5824-S*'s name from the current membership of the National Board.

1-3 (3) - Bureau (Enc. 6) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:mec
(4)

REC-17

MAY 18 1964

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 MAY 22 1964

1/11
DIRECTOR, FBI (105-78927)
(100-428091)

5/5/64

SAC, NEW YORK (105-36402)
(100-134637)

ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN
IS - R - SMUN

SOLO
IS-C

ReBuairtel dated 4/29/64.

NYO agrees with the Bureau in that the 0-1 Form dated 4/16/64 apparently was confused with other matters relating to the captioned investigation.

For the information of the Bureau, it should be noted that in October 1963, KOLOBASHKIN requested NY 694-S* to furnish him identities of three Americans "to work with us (Soviets)" and that he reiterated his request on 12/6/63, urging the matter be handled soon.

Pursuant to this request, the name of [redacted] was suggested to NY 694-S* as a possibility for referral to the Soviets utilizing [redacted] as a cutout. After consideration NY 694-S* on 1/7/64 recommended against the referral of [redacted] in view of his background.

On 1/28/64, the name of [redacted] was submitted to NY 694-S* as a possibility for referral to the Soviets. In discussing [redacted] background, NY 694-S* expressed the opinion that further consideration should be given to utilizing [redacted] in the event he was not known in [redacted]

On 2/15/64, after additional background information concerning [redacted] was obtained, NY 694-S* concluded that [redacted] would be [redacted]

[redacted] was a [redacted]

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
(1-105-78927)
1 - NY 105-36402 (341)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED

10 MAY 13 1964

74 MAJDO:msb
(5) 1 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-78927-103

NY 100-134637

b6
b7C
b7D

On 2/15/64, NY 694-S* advised that since he approached LEM HARRIS on 1/20/64 to recommend a "legitimate" recruit for referral to the Soviets, HARRIS had not come forth with any suggestions and as a result he NY 694-S* was considering

[redacted] the [redacted]
at [redacted] in New York City, as a "legitimate" recruit for possible referral to the Soviets.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 2/20/64, NY 694-S* advised that LEM HARRIS suggested that his [redacted] be referred to the Soviets for utilization in this operation. NY 694-S* was of the opinion that [redacted] would make a good and acceptable "legitimate" recruit because of his [redacted] background and because he, [redacted] himself, was non-political and inactive. By letter dated 3/4/64, the Bureau authorized NY 694-S* to make available to his Soviet contact the name of [redacted] as a possible "legitimate" recruit in this operation.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 2/15/64, the name of [redacted] (a panel source) was suggested to NY 694-S* as a possible recruit and after discussing the background of [redacted] NY 694-S* was of the opinion that [redacted] should be considered for submission to the Soviets, in the event further background investigation does not militate against his selection.

b6
b7C
b7D

By letter dated 2/27/64, the Bureau indicated that since NY 694-S* considers [redacted] to be acceptable in this operation, the NYO should make discreet inquiries to determine his current background and advise the Bureau for authority before initiating his referral to the Soviets. During March 1964, it was ascertained that the records of the New York City Police Department, the Nassau County Police Department and the Nassau-Suffolk Counties Credit Bureau contained no information concerning [redacted]. The records of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York revealed that [redacted] Street, [redacted] N. Y. (since 7/62) had business unknown and credit "okay." It was also ascertained that [redacted] parents, whom he indicated were non-political, were both born in New York City, with his paternal grandparents born in

NY 100-134637

Germany and his maternal grandparents in [] Investigation concerning the records of Baltimore Source #4 and the U. S. Passport records, are being conducted by the Baltimore and Washington Field Offices. b6 b7C b7D

NY 694-S* has advised that since December 1963, KOLOBASHKIN has not brought up the question of these recruits nor has he indicated any apparent interest in the matter since that time. NY 694-S* has been of the opinion that he should not initiate re-discussions of this matter with KOLOBASHKIN, but rather, before making any referrals, he contemplated taking up the matter of these recruits with the appropriate Soviet officials during his current trip to Moscow in order to determine if KOLOBASHKIN's request for recruits was a legitimate one or in the nature of a "test" for NY 694-S*. It should be noted that the last contact NY 694-S* had with KOLOBASHKIN was on 3/31/64 and his subsequent Soviet contact was with VALENTINE A. ZAITZEV on 4/7/64.

Upon his return to the United States, NY 694-S* will be contacted concerning this matter and the Bureau will be advised of the results.

b6
b7C
b7D
In the meantime, the NYO is continuing to review its files [] (classification) for additional possible recruits in the event [] is not qualified for referral to the Soviets.

NY 100-134637

b6
b7C
b7D

For the information of the Bureau, in an effort to obtain suitable recruits for this operation who meet the requirements -- "reliable white male Americans in the 20-30 age bracket, progressive but not associated with the Communist Party" -- the NYO has reviewed all the pending and closed [redacted] cases but no individuals were found to be suitable for use in this operation. In addition, a review was conducted of Panel Source and [redacted] files and several possibilities, including the aforementioned [redacted] were considered. The review of all [redacted] files as mentioned above, is continuing. As a further source of obtaining possible recruits meeting the requirements, there was conducted a discreet and selective review of New York City area law school rosters. This latter source revealed several possibilities among former applicants who had been turned down for Bureau employment for various reasons. These possibilities were further investigated through New York Bar association records, but none were found suitable.

b6
b7C
b7D

In connection with the use of "cut-outs," the NYO remains in agreement with the views expressed in Bureau letter dated 11/29/63 and NY letter dated 12/12/63. It is believed that the previously proposed use of [redacted] as a cut-out in connection with the [redacted] referral also can be utilized in referring [redacted] in the event the latter proves to be suitable. Should it be determined that [redacted] is suitable, the possibility of utilizing LEM HARRIS as a cut-out or intermediary for [redacted] also will be considered.

REC-17

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 14, 1964

FROM: *mf/ez*

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau and the New York Office is one copy each of the following items:

- 1) A letter dated May 4, 1964, directed to Mr. G. G. IGNATIEV, Vice President, Stankoimport, 32/34 Smolenskaja-Sennaja, Moscow G 200, USSR;
- 2) A "memo" dated May 4, 1963, captioned "Re: Machinery";
- 3) A one-page item entitled "COMPLETE SAND CASTING FOUNDRY."

All of the above documents, according to CG 5824-S* on May 11, 1964, had been prepared by MAX WEINSTEIN of Chicago. At the time he made available these documents, WEINSTEIN advised the source that the originals of each of them had been sent through the mail to the address noted in item number 1 above. *B*

CG 5824-S* advised that if his contemplated meet with his Soviet contact at New York occurs as planned on May 15, 1964, he may for the sake of having material to transmit to the Soviet turn over at this time the copies of the above noted items 1 through 3.

CG 5824-S* further noted that this correspondence, as was the case with previous correspondence provided him by MAX WEINSTEIN, apparently resulted from conversations held by WEINSTEIN and from requests made of him during meetings with official Soviet trade representatives which had been held in Moscow during late 1963. The trip during which the above discussions occurred with Soviet representatives was subsidized

- ENCLOSURE
- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 3) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(4)

REC-17

100-428091-3857

11 MAY 18 1964

65 MAY 28 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

by the Communist Party, USA, and was made for the purpose of looking into business possibilities involving import and export of items from which the Party might reap some profit.

The above is being furnished for the information of the Bureau and New York.

May 4, 1964

Mr. G. G. Ignatiev
Vice President
Stankoimport
32/34 Smolenskaja-Sennaja
Moscow G 200, USSR

Dear Mr. Ignatiev:

Since my letter to you of April 1, in which I sent you information and literature on some of the pieces of machinery you were interested in, I have done some extensive investigations on the other items you mentioned, and have gathered together brochures on the following pieces of equipment. A packet of this material has gone out to you today, under separate cover.

- #116 Hypoid Production Rougher, made by Gleason Works
- #116 Hypoid Generator, made by Gleason Works
- #503 Hypoid Lapper, made by Gleason Works
- "Look to Gleason", a pamphlet describing in capsule form some of the new machines they are making
- SmoothRator, made by Barden Corp.
- #6-10 Hobbing Machine, made by Barber Colman
- Strapping Device Equipment, made by Acme Steel
- (This machine is similar to the one made by Signode, and can be bought outright.)

Enclosed with this letter is a copy of the Gleason Works' letter to me, which includes their prices. You will note their terms are F.O.B. Rochester, as well as their delivery dates which are anywhere from 30 to 45 weeks.

This completes my investigations of the list you turned over to me, and I am now awaiting word from you whether I may go ahead and begin negotiations for any of this equipment. While my contacts with these firms are still fresh, it would be to our advantage to strike now, both from the viewpoint of availability and delivery dates.

May I hear from you as quickly as possible on the above, and if there is any other information you want on these items or any others, you are only to let me know and I shall do my best to supply it to you.

Sincerely yours,

Max Weinstein

MY:b
enc.

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-3857

MEMO

Re: Machinery

May 4, 1963

From the attached letter to Stankoimport, you will see that my investigations on the various pieces of equipment they are interested in have been completed, and that I am now awaiting word from them if I may go ahead with negotiations.

However, I think it is important for you to have the following information on Gleason machinery:

At this time, it may not be possible to ship new Gleason machines into the Soviet Union, but there is available in the United States used Gleason machinery, that is not more than five years old, and we would, of course, see to it that it is in good working order, and that it contains all the parts that would fill your requirements. What we would need to know from you are the exact specifications, the extra parts and equipment needed in addition to the basic machines, and the operating voltage and electrical requirements.

It would help to facilitate negotiations on both new and used equipment if we could be supplied with the name of a firm that would accept shipments of this equipment.

I believe you know that the terms of sale in the used machinery business in the United States is usually on a cash basis, and as this business is a very active one, with transactions completed almost on the spot, it would be necessary for a sum of money to be made available for immediate consummation of a sale.

In trying to figure out what our commission should be, we took into consideration the expenditures of time and money involved when we negotiate deals of this kind, and we arrived at what, we think, is a fair commission: 10% of the cost of new machinery. To enumerate some of these expenditures: traveling expenses, overseeing all the machinery to be sure they meet specifications, that they are in good working condition, making the necessary financial and shipping arrangements. May we assure you, our aim is to get for you the best possible equipment at the best possible price.

* * *

To give you an idea of some of the complete factories, which have been used very little, and that are for sale in the United States today, we are enclosing information on a completely automatic sand casting foundry that is available at the moment. From time to time, we run across other intact plants that are up for sale. If you will let me know your needs, I will be on the lookout for you and will get in touch with you as soon as I have the information.

Mr. Ignatiev, of Stankoimport, has not received this enclosure on the automatic sand casting foundry, and I would appreciate it if you would see to it that he receives it, with the information that there are other complete factories that are available and which we may be able to handle.

100-428091-3859
ENCLOSURE

COMPLETE SAND CASTING FOUNDRY

Completely automatic 20 Station Link-Belt Sand System consisting of #70A B & P Sand Muller with Hartley controls, multiramic controls, double discharge, 200 ton new Sand Hopper, 200 ton used Sand Hopper -- No. 80BB & P Preparator, shakeouts, apron, oscillating and belt conveyer. Monorail casting handling system, automatic pallet conveyer and pouring line, air discharge on all stations, automatic stop and start on control points of main feed conveyer.

Lathe System. Pour off station. System continues to American wheelabrator. Continues casting wheelabrator by means of apron conveyer feed and is discharged through another apron conveyer to inspection conveyer.

Foundry has all molding machinery, core room equipment, pattern equipment, additional sand handling equipment for floor work. Some aluminum flasks and jackets, additional sand test equipment and Ferris melting equipment (two cupulas).

This equipment was originally purchased in 1957, was installed through 1958 and is in excellent condition. It can be dismantled in sections, match marked and can be reerected by inexperienced people. New cost of this equipment today total just under half a million dollars.

100-428091-3857
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

REC-17

TO

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 13, 1964

FROM

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C

CG 5824-S* on May 11, 1964, advised he had sent on May 8, 1964, several items to Professor D. SIRINOV, Box 341, Main Post Office, Moscow, USSR, the Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), mail drop. These items had been selected by CG 5824-S* as items which may be of interest to the CPSU and had not been requested by that Party. The items sent at this time were the following:

- 1.) A book entitled "The Nation's Economic Objectives," EDGARD O. EDWARDS, Editor, published by the University of Chicago Press, and based on discussions previously held at Rice University.
- 2.) A publication entitled "America's Labor Statesman Speaks Out," containing remarks of WALTER P. REUTHER, edited by H. M. CHRISTMAN and published by Pyramid Books, New York, New York.

In addition, the source advised that he had on May 11, 1964, sent a brief note to NY 694-S* through the mail drop address of "Mr. R. Basonov, Hotel Sovietskaya, Moscow, USSR." The source displayed this letter to the Chicago Office prior to the mailing thereof and a copy of this item is maintained in the Chicago files. It is to be noted that NY 694-S* had prior to his departure on the 15th Solo Mission informed the Soviets that any mail at that mail drop was intended for him.

REC-17

100-428091-3858

FBI MAY 10 1964
SEC. 1

11 MAY 18 1964

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134687) (RM) #C BH, 24
- 1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(4)

5/10/68

65 MAY 22 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 4/17/64

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Re Bureau letter, dated 3/27/64, which set forth four questions posed by the New York Office relative to dissemination of information in this case affecting the security of this operation:

In addition for the sake of completeness and clarity, set forth below are additional referenced letters which have been exchanged in the past relative to the same problem:

Bureau letter to New York, copy Chicago, dated 4/29/63.
Chicago letter to Director, copy New York, dated 5/17/63.
Bureau letter to Chicago, copy New York, dated 5/24/63.
Chicago letter to Bureau, copy to New York, dated 6/5/63.
Bureau letter to Chicago, no copy New York, dated 6/11/63.
Bureau airtel to San Francisco and Chicago, captioned [redacted] dated 1/20/64.
Bureau letter to New York, copy Chicago, dated 2/28/64.
Bureau letter to Chicago, copy New York, dated 3/6/64.
Bureau letter to Chicago, copy New York, dated 3/13/64.

b6
b7c

In connection with the problems raised concerning dissemination of information obtained from the SOLO operation, this question was originally raised with the Bureau by Chicago, on January 15, 1959, in a telephone call to Bureau by then

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637)
- 1 - Chicago

REC-56

APR 30 1964

CNF/JVR
(4)

65 MAY 13 1964

INT. SEC.

CG 134-46 Sub B

SAC AUERBACH to Assistant Director A. H. BELMONT. As noted in this file, the Bureau instructed that because of the delicate nature of this operation, the materials would be handled by the Bureau in the same manner as was information received by the Bureau from Bureau Source 5; that is, copies of SOLO communications should be sent to the Bureau and New York only, and any action necessitated by information received by this means would be initiated by the Bureau who would issue appropriate instructions. Other communications from the Bureau subsequently received have required that SOLO information be handled in offices on a "need-to-know" basis. Accordingly, Chicago has maintained its SOLO and related files in the custody of the SAC with access to them on a "need-to-know" basis. The same security is also afforded to the SOLO - Funds file, since in our view, it is a related file.

b6
b7C

The information contained in the SOLO file is indexed to the general indices of the Chicago Office; however, dissemination and action on this information is under the supervision of the Bureau which initiates and controls dissemination and action thereon. Similarly, action required in other offices is under the supervision and direction of the Bureau and no dissemination of information directly related to the SOLO operation is made by Chicago to other offices. The dissemination procedures followed by the Chicago Office were affirmed again in Bureau airtel to San Francisco and Chicago, captioned [REDACTED] dated January 20, 1964, which stated as follows: "Chicago should continue to handle information in the SOLO operation in accordance with previous Bureau instructions which provide that SOLO material is to be furnished only to New York and the Bureau. For the information of San Francisco, the Bureau analyzes all of the SOLO material and makes appropriate dissemination of this material...."

These instructions have always been strictly interpreted by the Chicago Office to apply only to information directly or indirectly involving the SOLO operation and its ramifications. In the exchange of correspondence between Chicago and the Bureau in referenced communications between April 29, 1963, and June 11, 1963, with reference to what information should be reported under the SOLO caption, it is noted that Chicago advised the Bureau that the Chicago Office would in the future, as in the past,

CG 134-46 Sub B

consider as falling within the category of information which must be reported under the SOLO caption, all information obtained through the SOLO apparatus in any of its many facets. The Chicago Office has interpreted SOLO as not being confined solely to information received through SOLO mail and dead drops and through contact with Soviet and Satellite representatives both in the United States and abroad. Since we have conceived of the SOLO apparatus as the vehicle for clandestine communication and contact by the CPUSA with the communist movement at large, including the Communist, Workers and Peoples Parties of all the countries of the world, whether Satellite or not, we have always considered such contacts as being within the category of SOLO and as requiring the SOLO-caption with dissemination limited to the Bureau and New York. This "definition" of SOLO was confirmed by the Bureau by letter dated June 11, 1963, wherein the Bureau stated that "SOLO is the code name for the extremely covert liaison activities of CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* between the Communist Party, USA and other Communist Parties of the world." The Bureau included contacts with the Communist Parties of Canada and Mexico and other non-Satellite nations and instructed that such contacts should be reported under the SOLO caption.

It is felt that the rules which the Bureau has invoked afford maximum security and close supervision of the operation and that they enable the Bureau to evaluate the overall operation. If investigation is necessary, the Bureau is in a position to give specific instructions relative to the handling of new cases, as to the sensitivity of the operation, and the scope and depth of the investigation desired.

With regard to the great bulk of information received by CG 5824-S* from sources within the CP, from attendance at national and local CP meetings and even with regard to dealings in and around the CPUSA Reserve Fund, Chicago follows the normal rules of channelization to interested offices, with the exception that all channelization is done in the form of letters to the Bureau with cautionary statements relative to affording security to the informant, as well as any specific instructions relative to the handling and paraphrasing of information, or which limit the scope of the investigation.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In summary, except in cases where the SOLO operation is involved in the manner above outlined, Chicago channelizes CG 5824-S* information under a substantive caption in the same manner as is done with the information received from any source. It is only in cases where information relates directly to the preparation of SOLO missions, the missions themselves, the receipt of monies, and transmission of messages, etc., that the SOLO caption alone is used. The test we apply is "Would disclosure affect the security of the SOLO operation and its apparatus and does it require Bureau evaluation of the overall picture for the purpose of issuing specific instructions in accordance with instructions established by the Bureau in January, 1959?" If it falls within this test, no dissemination is made except to the Bureau and New York under the SOLO caption.

With the foregoing as our understanding of the background in this matter, our views concerning the questions propounded by New York are as follows:

"1. Can the New York Office disseminate information from the SOLO case to other offices so long as the information is disseminated under the appropriate case caption and not the SOLO caption?"

No, based upon the Bureau's instructions, provided it falls within the criteria of SOLO information defined above. It is felt that the Bureau is in the best position to evaluate the overall picture and issue instructions concerning the nature and scope of required investigation. This provides close supervision by the Bureau, maximum security to the overall operation, and limits knowledge of this operation to a "need-to-know" basis.

"2. Can New York disseminate copies of SOLO correspondence to other New York files such as the Funds file or is it necessary to prepare separate memoranda under separate captions such as the Funds caption?"

If dissemination is made to New York files under the SOLO caption, it appears that much information which goes to the heart of the security of the SOLO operation would appear in other unrelated files of that office and no control would be exercised by the Bureau instruction that

CG 134-46 Sub B

this must be confined strictly to a "need-to-know" basis. If this practice were followed, it appears that it would negate instructions that SOLO files are to be retained under the custody of the SAC.

With regard to whether channelization under the SOLO caption would be made to such files as Funds, it would appear that in these isolated instances, if the same security was provided to the Funds file as to the SOLO file, that is, that it would be retained under custody of the SAC, it is our feeling that such a practice would not jeopardize the operation itself and would limit the knowledge of the operation to only agents concerned with it.

With regard to the need to prepare separate memoranda under substantive captions in addition to SOLO communications, we feel again as in our answer to question number 1, that the supervision and control of matters coming out of the SOLO operation should be handled in accordance with the Bureau instructions of January, 1959, and that instructions relating to these matters must emanate from the Bureau. Again we point out that in interpreting the Bureau's instructions, we construe SOLO information narrowly, and where for example NY 694-S* visits with GUS HALL and gets Party information alone, we believe normal channelization procedures should be followed. On the other hand, if HALL instructs NY 694-S* to send several messages regarding travel plans of individuals through apparatus channels, we feel that this should be under the SOLO caption alone in an airtel to the Bureau, copy to Chicago, and instructions relative to action thereon which should emanate from the Bureau.

"3. Is New York prohibited from disseminating any information from the SOLO case to any other file in its or in any other field office under the SOLO caption or under any other caption."

As we understand current instructions, there is prohibition from dissemination to New York files to any other files under the SOLO caption and with this we agree. As we pointed out, we feel that if dissemination is made to any other file, then that file should have the same security as the SOLO file. If this position is not taken, then there is

CG 134-46 Sub B

no need for securing the SOLO file on a "need-to-know" basis.

In answer to part two of this question, as to whether dissemination of SOLO information can be made under any other caption, again we would point out that in order to answer, we must be definitive as to the meaning of "any information from the SOLO case." If it means information intimately involving the operation of SOLO, the apparatus, receipt of funds, meets, etc., we feel that the general rules set out by the Bureau regarding SOLO handling apply. If, on the other hand, the question is broadly interpreted to mean any activity that CG 5824-S* or NY 694-S* engages in, such as meetings with CPUSA functionaries, etc., we have in the past disseminated such type information under substantive caption since we do not believe that type information falls within the rather narrow "definition" of SOLO.

"4. Can New York disseminate copies of SOLO communications to case files such as the KOLOBASHKIN case file, which is closely allied to the SOLO operation?"

We feel the answer to this question is the same as our answer to the "Funds" question. So long as the file on KOLOBASHKIN is secured in the same manner as the SOLO file, there should be no objection to this type of dissemination.

It is hoped that the above observations are of assistance to the Bureau and New York. We have not experienced difficulty in handling matters in this fashion and find that it has given the operation security. With the exception of agents directly involved in the SOLO operation or related cases, we have controlled knowledge of this operation in the Chicago Office by following these instructions. We realize that there may be additional problems involved in handling matters in this case in New York and that New York may have counter-suggestions. Our feeling is that the question of "What is SOLO information?" greatly limits material that must be submitted under the SOLO caption, and we have had no problems in this regard to date.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SAC, New York (100-134637)

5/20/64

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

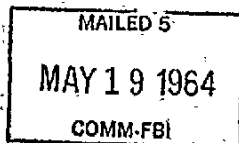
Reurairtel 5/14/64.

Reairtel on page two discloses that Gus Hall informed CG 5824-S* on 5/14/64 that he had been requested to write for the "World Marxist Review" an article on the hundredth anniversary of the First Communist International.

Advise as to who requested Hall to write such an article and through what channel Hall received the request.

NOTE:

Hall advised CG 5824-S* on 5/14/64 that he had been given a two-week deadline to write a "leading article" to be published in the "World Marxist Review," international theoretical organ of the world communist movement. We have not received any previous information as to who gave Hall this assignment or the manner in which it was transmitted to Hall.



WGS:all (4)
all

REC 27

100-428091-3860

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

EX-116

11 MAY 20 1964

65 MAY 22 1964

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 5/7/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or method of mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-104811)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

b7D

SUBJECT: FEDORA
IS - R

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Re NY airtel, 5/1/64.

b7D

[REDACTED] IN VIEW OF THE HIGHLY SENSITIVE POSITION OF
EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED IN HANDLING
INFORMATION SET OUT IN THIS COMMUNICATION, AND NO ACTION
SHOULD BE TAKEN WHICH WOULD JEOPARDIZE THE SECURITY OF
THIS SOURCE OR REVEAL HIS IDENTITY.

b7D

On 5/5/64, [REDACTED] was interviewed by
SAS HARRY E. MORRIS, JR. and VINCENT J. CAHILL.
During the course of this interview, the informant
furnished the following information:

- ④ - Bureau (RM)
(1-100-428091) (SOLO)
4 - New York (INV)
(1-134-91) (INV) (#41)
(1-100-134637)

VJC:chm
(13)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NOT RECORDED
145 MAY 19 1964

65 MAY 25 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Information Concerning Current
Activities of ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN

Informant stated that a few days ago he was in the KGB quarters at the Soviet Mission working, and decided to take time out to smoke a cigarette. Informant walked into the corridor outside the KGB quarters, and was standing there smoking when he was joined by ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN, whom the informant has previously identified as an employee of KGB assigned to the Security (Counter-intelligence) Branch of the NY Residency.

During the conversation which ensued, KOLOBASHKIN told the informant that on 8/5/64, he would be returning to Moscow permanently from the US. Informant said he was surprised to hear this, and asked KOLOBASHKIN what had happened to bring this about.

KOLOBASHKIN told the informant that for a period of two years he has been working with one American, who was developed by the KGB in Moscow with the help and assistance of the department in which YURI NOSENKO was employed prior to his defection to American intelligence authorities in Geneva, Switzerland. KOLOBASHKIN stated that the department in which NOSENKO was employed had "worked on" this man, and said that this man is known to YURI NOSENKO. KOLOBASHKIN told the informant that he had worked with this one American right up until the time of NOSENKO's defection, but said that since his defection he has had no more contacts with this American.

KOLOBASHKIN told the informant that he had discussed this situation with Colonel BORIS IVANOV, Chief of the KGB Residency in NY, and remarked that IVANOV directed him to cut off all contact with this American in view of the fact that the American is known to, and can be identified by YURI NOSENKO. KOLOBASHKIN said that IVANOV made the decision that it would be prudent to send KOLOBASHKIN home to the Soviet Union in view of this circumstance. KOLOBASHKIN said that he was instructed by



IVANOV to have no further contact with this American, and to generally cease his intelligence activities in the US on behalf of KGB.

KOLOBASHKIN said he told IVANOV at that time that he was scheduled to have "two operations with money" before his anticipated departure date in August, 1964. IVANOV told KOLOBASHKIN that it would be permissible for him to carry out these two assignments involving transfers of money, but cautioned KOLOBASHKIN not to engage in any other activities. IVANOV told KOLOBASHKIN to remain within the Soviet Mission as much as possible until he is scheduled to return to Moscow in August, 1964.

Informant said that KOLOBASHKIN did not in any way furnish him with any specifics concerning the unidentified American with whom he has been working over the past two year period. Informant also stated that KOLOBASHKIN did not volunteer any details about his two scheduled meetings involving transfers of money, and informant does not know when these meetings are to be held, where they are to be held or with whom. Informant said that KOLOBASHKIN did not volunteer any details, and informant said that he, in turn, did not ask KOLOBASHKIN any questions concerning these operations.

Informant noted, however, that upon hearing KOLOBASHKIN's remarks he presumed that the "two operations with money" refer to two meetings which KOLOBASHKIN would have with a representative of the CP, USA.

Informant said that KOLOBASHKIN specifically indicated that the decision to have him return to the Soviet Union permanently was occasioned by the fact that the unidentified American, with whom he has been working, could be identified by YURI NOSENKO, the Soviet defector.

NY 134-7846

Observations

As can be seen above, this data was obtained from our source during the evening hours 5/5/64, and while a detailed analysis in connection with the SOLO operation has not been made, it is believed that we will have to wait for subsequent facts to fully analyze this situation. In other words, it should be borne in mind that some of the previous information relating to KOLOBASHKIN and as furnished by him to FEDORA, while substantially correct and accurate, has had minor variations.

It should be further borne in mind in connection with the above, that we have previous information that KOLOBASHKIN expected to return to the Soviet Union during August, 1964. The significant nature with respect to the above is believed to be the fact that KOLOBASHKIN is, in part, attributing his departure to the fact that he is allegedly handling an agent whose identity is known to NOSENKO. As the Bureau is aware, CIA is attempting at this time to resolve NOSENKO's bona fides.

FEDORA has no further information at the present time relating to the matter set forth in this airtel, nor do we feel it judicial to interrogate him in detail, but he has been instructed to report in the future any additional information he receives from KOLOBASHKIN or any data he receives relating to the KGB liaison with the CP, USA.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 15, 1964

FROM :

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C

R.W. Sullivan
J. Edgar Hoover

ReBulet 4/15/64.

Pursuant to instructions set forth in referenced Bureau letter and because of the interest of CIA in such matters, there is enclosed herewith for the Bureau two photostats each of issues 7 and 8 of the "Trade Union Press," the international bulletin of the World Federation of Trade Unions, which is printed in Prague, Czechoslovakia. Also enclosed herewith are two copies of an eight-page item entitled "Forward to the 2nd International Trade Union Conference on problems of women workers, Bucharest, May 11-16, 1964." This second item was received as an enclosure to "Trade Union Press" bulletin number 8.

The originals of the above items, which have now been returned to the source, were received by CG 5824-S* through a mail drop address which he maintains in Chicago under the name "John Shoulders, c/o Modern Book Store, 540 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois."

100-428091
5/13/64
5/21/64
WGS:chs

REC-19

100-428091-3861

11 MAY 21 1964

- 1-2 - Bureau (Enc. 6) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(3)

MAY 19 11 10 AM '64

5/15/64

3 ENCLOSURE

65 MAY 25 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: May 13, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

On 5-8-64 CG 5824-S* received a letter in open code from NY 694-S* who is presently in the Soviet Union on a Solo mission. The following pertinent information was obtained in the letter.

Reception in Moscow:

NY 694-S* and his wife were greeted by officials of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), upon their arrival in Moscow and were assigned a deluxe suite in the Central Committee Hotel, which is reserved for visiting dignitaries. NY 694-S* met socially with Soviet Premier Khrushchev and several members of the Presidium of the CCCPSU and learned that Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), is loved and respected by the Soviets.

Birthday Greeting to Soviet Premier Khrushchev:

Gus Hall's birthday greeting to Khrushchev on behalf of the CPUSA was considered exceptional as most other CP's sent only standard greetings. NY 694-S* delivered to Khrushchev a leather-bound volume of cartoons from "The Worker," east coast communist newspaper. Written across the flyleaf appeared the following greeting, "Warmest affectionate greetings on your 70th birthday dear Comrade Khrushchev." Beneath this greeting was inscribed the signature of 20 CPUSA functionaries. NY 694-S* advised that this pleased Khrushchev and members of the CCCPSU very much.

International Communist Party Conference:

It is definitely understood that there will be an international conference of CP's this Fall preceded by an editorial meeting. Members of the Italian CP are presently in Moscow arguing that the international conference should not hurt the CP of China so as to drive them away from the world communist movement. In spite of their feelings in this matter, the Italians have indicated they will go along with the CPSU.

100-428091

WGS:pwd (5)

65 MAY 25 1964

11 MAY 20 1964

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Cuban Mission:

NY 694-S* advised that it will not be a simple matter for him to get to Cuba. Ladislav Kochman, an official of the CP of Czechoslovakia, and other CP officials have told informant that they too have a problem in trying to establish relations with Castro. NY 694-S* advised that it is absolutely necessary to talk to Castro personally in order to receive an invitation to go to Cuba. Informant stated that the Soviets are endeavoring to assist him in this regard, and noted that the Soviets would like informant to talk to Castro not only for the benefit of the CPUSA but for the benefit of other Parties as well. However, unless Castro himself personally says it is okay to come to Cuba, NY 694-S* will not go, for otherwise a trip there would be useless.

NY 694-S* and his wife will leave soon for a few weeks vacation in the Black Sea area and when informant returns to Moscow he expects to be advised by the Soviets as to whether Castro has consented to informant's travel to Cuba.

ACTION:

None. For information. You will be kept advised of all developments in this matter. No dissemination is contemplated at this time in view of the possible danger to the security of NY 694-S*, who is presently in the Soviet Union. It is common knowledge that a conference of Communist Parties is scheduled for Moscow in the future, to attempt to iron out difficulties with Communist China. When we receive more details from 694-S we will consider dissemination.

WCF
FJTB
gnc
WJTB
ds
Q
V.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: May 19, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT:

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan *✓* _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 5/19/64 transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:māa
(10)
m

EX 104

REC 45

5/19/64
100-428091-3863

11 MAY 20 1964

65 MAY 25 1964 *RYB*

FBI

Date: 5/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel 5/7/64, captioned "FEDORA, IS - R," reflecting that an American contact of ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN is known to YURI NOSENKO, the Soviet defector, and that, as a result, KOLOBASHKIN, for security reasons, is scheduled to return permanently to Moscow on 8/5/64.

The NYO does not believe that the American contact of KOLOBASHKIN, above referred to, is NY 694-S*. Unless KOLOBASHKIN deliberately furnished false information regarding the development of the American contact, "who was developed by the KGB in Moscow with the help and assistance of the department in which YURI NOSENKO was employed prior to his defection," this description of the American has no reference to NY 694-S*.

More compelling reasons to believe that NY 694-S* is not the American referred to by KOLOBASHKIN are the following:-

- 5 BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 (1-105-104811) (FEDORA)
 (1-105-78927) (ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (INFO) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 105-36402 (ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN) (341)
 1 - NY [redacted] (FEDORA) (342)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
 (12)

REC 45

12 MAY 12 1964

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-104811-105-78927-1

 61 MAY 25 1964
 EX-103

CC FTS

NY 100-134637

According to KOLOBASHKIN, he has not contacted the American since the defection of NOSENKO. It is to be noted that KOLOBASHKIN contacted NY 694-S* periodically until 3/31/64, and that ZAITSEV contacted the informant on 4/7/64. If NY 694-S* were the American in question, and known to NOSENKO, he would be "vulnerable," and security, from the Soviet standpoint, would require that not only KOLOBASHKIN, but also any other Soviet agent, refrain from contacting NY 694-S*. Furthermore, a communication from NY 694-S* on 5/3/64 from Moscow in no way intimated that he had encountered any difficulties in the Soviet Union. Were he involved in this situation, it would seem that the Soviets would have advised him or the CPUSA to that effect as soon as they discovered that NOSENKO was aware of the informant's contact with the Soviets.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

REC-412
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO
FROM

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 13, 1964

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C

Re Chicago airtel to Bureau dated 2/14/64, captioned "SOCIALIST WORKERS AND FARMERS PARTY OF NIGERIA, IS - NIGERIA," and enclosed informant's statement.

On May 11, 1964, CG 5824-S* provided to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN a one-page item entitled "PROPOSED COST OF TRIP" and a three-page item captioned "NIGERIA AND THE AFRICAN REVOLUTION." The above items relate back to the meeting referred to in referenced Chicago airtel which involved CG 5824-S*; CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT, the leading functionary, Communist Party (CP) of Illinois; and two Nigerian exchange students studying at universities in the Chicago area. As a result of the talks carried on at that time, CG 5824-S* had suggested to CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT that he have the Nigerian students place in writing any information they specifically desired to be taken up with the CP, USA, leadership. CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT apparently had followed through and instructed the Nigerian exchange students to do this and as a result, he turned over to CG 5824-S* on May 8, 1964, the above two documents.

The one-page document entitled "PROPOSED COST OF TRIP" relates directly back to conversation of the Nigerian students in which they had mentioned an African student meeting planned in Africa in 1964 and their request for assistance in order that they might attend this meeting.

The second document, which is entitled "NIGERIA AND THE AFRICAN REVOLUTION," sets forth a current political analysis of the State of Nigeria and also a statement regarding the Socialist Workers and Farmers Party of Nigeria.

CG 5824-S* stated he is not certain of the authorship of these items and he was not specifically informed of this by CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT; however, he believes that these documents

- 1 - Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 2) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:b11

(4)

65 MAY 22 1964

65 JUN 8 1964

11 MAY 22 1964

5- [Signature]

CG 134-46 Sub B

CHIMERE IKOKU
were prepared by CHIMERE IKOKU, the Nigerian exchange student attending the University of Chicago. CG 5824-S* noted that in his discussions with IKOKU in February, this individual had given evidence of being quite learned, politically alert and capable of preparing the type of political document received.

CHIMERE IKOKU
The source advised that he intends to show the above material to GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA, and if HALL approves, will possibly transmit these items to his Soviet contact in New York City if the meeting occurs as scheduled on May 15, 1964. The idea behind the transmittal of this material to the Soviets is that in the case of a request for financial aid, the CP, USA, may get the CP, Soviet Union, to commit itself and thereby they can avoid expending such funds.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau and the New York Office is one Xerox copy of each of the above noted items.

PROPOSED COST OF TRIP

The venue of the conference we had intimated will probably be Nairobi or Cairo. It will be necessary to travel from one of these places to Nigeria and to return by way of Europe.

Air transportation is, of course, the only realistic means of effecting the proposed trip.

The cost of a round trip air ticket to cover the cost of the trip is about \$1,300 per person, that is \$2,600 for two.

Incidental expenses, estimated at \$200 per person for a one month to six weeks period will bring the requested total to \$3,000.

100-428091-3865
ENCLOSURE

NIGERIA AND THE AFRICAN REVOLUTION

Economic exploitation lies at the heart of much of the history of colonisation in Africa, and is bound up intrinsically even with the modern political revolution in Africa. It is a mistake in many ways, to consider the political outcome of much that took place in Africa since the end of the second world war, as a revolution. What has actually happened is a series of steady evolution of economic relationship between the so-called independent African states and their former European masters, more recently displaced and/or buttressed by the capitalist structure and power of the United States. This relationship still works in favor of the non-African capitalist forces, and maintains a consistent trend of economic subjugation of the African continent now familiar in history, since the contact between Africa and Europe about the sixteenth century..

What this short introduction points to, is the fact that the freedom and independence in Africa which are now taken for granted, are not real, but a hoax. There is no economic independence, and this in turn, cripples the political structure of the new African states. External capitalism is in control, and has given birth to local capitalism as collaborator. The African masses do not know the meaning of this freedom, because their ordinary everyday life has not improved in any substantial way. It is even worse, for the masses are now called upon to bear the burden necessary for cushioning the new external ones. There has, in effect, been no revolution in Africa. Yet, revolution was attempted, but it miscarried. The end-result of this attempt was a negotiated evolution in the place of a revolution based on actual and meaningful struggle of the people..

Nigeria, like most of the other African States went about the business of independence by way of constitutional techniques. This method involves a peaceful evolution of a colonial territory from a dependent to an independent status. It requires a complete unanimity of views with colonial masters on all questions, including, above all, the economic arrangements of the post-colonial era. In this way, former masters were able to make the most favorable arrangements for themselves in matters of trade and general economic development in the territories concerned, retaining ultimately a tight control of these most important aspects of a nation's life.. Nigeria, for instance has been independent since, 1960, but up till the present, less than 2% of its external trade is with countries of the Sino-Soviet bloc, the rest is with the same pre-independence markets of Britain, Western Europe, and the United States. This in turn, plays a large - even decisive part in Nigeria's foreign policy in spite of formal claims of non-alignment.

What is significant in this short description, is that the real African revolution is yet to be made, in terms dictated and achieved by the African peoples themselves, not by any external masters. A revolution that would create a complete break with world capitalism in Marxist-Leninist terms, hastening in effect, the collapse of world capitalism, and providing the African peoples with a new social order.

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-2865

Strategic Position of Nigeria:

Nigeria has a population of 40 million people - by far the largest in Africa. It is one of the best strategically situated countries in Africa, commanding a westward glance on the whole West Coast of Africa, standing next to the Republic of the Congo and the rest of Central Africa, and sharing common boundaries with the Niger Republic, and the Chad to the North, which are gateways to the Sudan, United Arab Republic, and the Mahgreb.

Apart from the Union of South Africa, and parts of the Congo and Central Africa, it is the most important mineral producing country in the continent of Africa.

In political terms, it appears the most ripe for the kind of revolution which we have already described. It is a Federation of four states based largely on ethnic groupings. The Federal Government of Nigeria is a weak and incongruous coalition between the feudal Fulani orligarchy of the Northern part of the country, and the National Convention of Nigeria Citizens (NCNC), a political party based mainly in the Eastern part of the country - a party which is corrupt and at present disorganized, and lacks any ideological content or discernible principles, despite its dishonest and misleading profession of socialism. The Action Group, which until recently was in the Opposition at the Federal level and in power in the western section of the country, has virtually disintegrated, kits leaders in Political jail, as a result of the suppression and brutality of the Federal government.. There is, therefore, a clear political or power vacuum in the country..

The Socialist Workers and Farmers Party of Nigeria:

The discontentment brought about by the political structure and economy of Nigeria described above coupled with the mounting economic woes discernable at all levels of the Nation's life, has resulted in the formation, in August 1963, of the Socialist Workers and Farmers party of Nigeria. The party has attracted in large measure the intellectuals, radical leftist elements, students, and the common people of the country, and has grown by leaps and bounds within the past six months. At present, it is the most formidable opposition to the forces of capitalism and neo-colonialism which now dominate our country. Perhaps the aims and objectives of the Party can best be summarised in a short description taken from the manifesto of the Party: "The Socialist Workers and Farmers Party has come into being because three years of self-government have shown a marked divergence between the interests of the people and the interests of some chiefs, businessmen and professionals who are collaborators with imperialism. The sum total of our experience is that the freedom won is only partial and that partial freedom has been won for the benefit of a rich few but not for the people. The battle for freedom for the people must now be launched by the people themselves guided by a party that is their own. The existing parties came to serve the needs of nationalism. What is wanted today is a party of socialism, a party that will fight for power not for chiefs, businessmen and professionals but for our cheated and neglected people.

Secondly, our party is guided by a science of society - the science of Marxism-Leninism. This is a science which brings together all the experiences of mankind in struggle and from there draws lessons for the guidance of the common people in their fight to overthrow capitalism and imperialism and build socialism."

Leadership and structure of Party:

We have already briefed Comrades whom we know on the names of some of the leaders of the Party in Nigeria. The leadership, however, is collective, and does not center around a hero.

The Congress is the supreme governing organ of the Party, and is composed of the members of the Central Committee, three representatives of each Provincial committee, two representatives of each district Party organization, and one delegate from each branch of the Party. There is a central Party Secretariat, a Political Bureau, and various standing committees in charge of various activities of the Party. There are Provincial, District and town committees of the Party in that order. The basic unit of the Party is the Branch.

The Party is financed by the contribution of members and the help of friends both inside and outside the country.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

May 21, 1964

Director, FBI

REC-53
(100-428091) - 3866

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet 5-15-64, requesting the Bureau to advise whether it desires your office to make arrangements with CG 5824-S* to turn over issues of "Pravda" for forwarding to the Bureau for translation and review.

Pertinent items from "Pravda" are made available to the Bureau, so there would be no need for your office to make available copies of this publication. The Bureau appreciates the offer of CG 5824-S* to make copies of "Pravda" available and in the event there is need for same at a later date, your office will be so advised.

NOTE:

CG 5824-S* regularly receives through a mail drop copies of "Pravda," official Russian language organ of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. After reviewing his copy for items of interest to the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), he destroys it unless there are items to be brought to the attention of CPUSA leaders. Informant offered to make his copy available to us. A check was made with the Soviet and Research-Satellite Sections to see if they desired copies of "Pravda." These Sections pointed out that the Bureau receives copies of the "Soviet Digest" which contains pertinent items from "Pravda" and due to the translation problem involved in receiving copies of "Pravda," did not feel it would be feasible to receive copies of that publication.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

WGS:pwd
(4)



55 MAY 28 1964

TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : *mgl/y* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: *SOLO*
IS - C

DATE: May 15, 1964

CG 5824-S* regularly receives a subscription copy of "Pravda," official organ of the Communist Party (CP), Soviet Union, from Moscow through a mail drop maintained by him in Chicago. In the normal course of events, CG 5824-S*, after review of his copy of "Pravda," destroys it unless, of course, he finds that there is certain material contained therein which should be brought to the attention of GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA, or some other Party leader.

At the present time, the Chicago Office is unaware as to whether the Bureau subscribes to and/or translates "Pravda" on a regular basis. If the Bureau does not subscribe to "Pravda" and desires to have CG 5824-S* make his copies of "Pravda" available, the Chicago Office feels that the source would be happy to cooperate in this matter.

In view of the above, the Bureau is requested to advise Chicago whether it might have an interest in having the Chicago Office make arrangements with CG 5824-S* to turn over such issues of "Pravda" and forward them to the Bureau for translation and review.

REC-53

100-428091-3866

FBI - CHICAGO
MAY 18 11 12 AM '64

MAY 22 1964

1-6983
(2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(3)

Let to Chicago
5-21-64
WLS/pwd

REC-47
FBIROUTE IN ENVELOPE
Date: 5/14/64Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 5/14/64, CG 5824-S*, who is currently in NYC, advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON as follows:

On 5/14/64, GUS HALL told CG 5824-S* that [redacted] who is in Cuba and had been functioning as CPUSA representative in Cuba before BEATRICE JOHNSON assumed that position, desires to return to the USA. HALL requested that when CG 5824-S* meets a Soviet contact on 5/15/64 he tell the latter that HALL would appreciate any assistance the Soviets might be able to give [redacted] in returning to the USA.

HALL further requested that the Soviets be advised that the new CP magazine "American Dialogue" is scheduled to be on the newsstands by the end of May, but that as yet no subscriptions to the magazine have been received from the Soviets.

CG 5824-S* further advised that he received HALL's permission to exhibit to the informant's Soviet contact certain "Nigerian documents" (CG 5824-S* advised that he had furnished the details concerning this matter to the Chicago Office. The Chicago Office telephonically advised that by letter dated

- 1 - 408RB
 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
 2 - Chicago (134-46-Sub-B) (AM-RM)
 (1-134-46) (CG-5824-S*)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
(7)

11 MAY 25 1964

Approved: FINX
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 MAY 25 1964

NY 100-134637

5/13/64, under the SOLO caption; the Bureau and New York were being advised regarding the Nigerian documents.)

HALL also informed CG 5824-S* that he had been requested to write a "leading article," to be published in the "World Marxist Review," the subject matter of the article being "the hundredth anniversary of the First Communist International."

HALL stated he had been given a two-week deadline, that he did not know whether he could "make the deadline," but that he would try to do so.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

May 25, 1964

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet 5-19-64 requesting the Bureau to furnish your office with the identity of the office of origin in the case on [redacted] referred to in New York airtel 5-14-64.

New York is origin in the case on [redacted]. Since New York is in possession of the information pertaining to [redacted] which was set forth in reairtel, no further action is required by Chicago.

For your information, [redacted] was born 10-22-36 in New York City and is a United States citizen. She has been identified as a Communist Party (CP) member from 1959 to 1963, during which period she was active in the Manhattan Youth CP Club and the Spanish CP Club. [redacted] was arrested by Bureau Agents in New York City on 11-17-62 as a [redacted]. She was the [redacted] of Antonio Sueiro, who was involved in the Cuban sabotage conspiracy. [redacted] departed from Montreal, Canada, on 6-30-63 on the Cuban vessel, "Bahia Santiago de Cuba," destined for Havana, Cuba, and is reportedly residing at the present at the Riviera Hotel in Havana. The Department by letter dated 5-1-64 indicated an interest in prosecuting [redacted] for violating Section 1185, Title 8, United States Code, for travelling to Cuba without State Department clearance.

NOTE:

[redacted] is on the Security Index. Reairtel discloses that on 5-14-64, Gus Hall told CG 5824-S* that [redacted] who is presently in Cuba, desires to return to the United States and that informant should tell his Soviet contact that Hall would appreciate any assistance the Soviets might be able to give [redacted] in returning to the United States. Chicago's inquiry in relet was made to insure that the office of origin is in possession of this information. By separate communication under the caption, New York is being instructed to follow closely developments relating to her return to the United States.

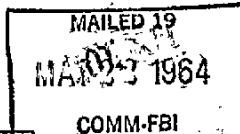
WGS:pwd

(4)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

65 MAY 28 1964

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☒



11 MAY 25 1964

UNITED STATES

NT

Memorandum

TO

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 15, 1964

FROM

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C

CG 5824-S* on May 11, 1964, furnished to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN volume 10, number 102, dated April 29, 1964, issue of "The Daily Review, Translations from the Soviet Press," published by Novosti Press Agency, Moscow. The entire translation is devoted to an article which had appeared in "Pravda," official organ of the Communist Party (CP), Soviet Union, April 28-29, 1964, which had been entitled "Certain Aspects of Party Life in the Communist Party of China." The item was photostated and the original returned to CG 5824-S*, who intended to make it available to GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA, in New York City. Two photostats of the above item are enclosed herewith for the Bureau and one photostat is enclosed herewith for New York for information purposes.

In regard to the above, CG 5824-S* noted that he felt this translation would probably be of intelligence interest to the Bureau because of the nature of its contents, which relate to the sharpening Sino-Soviet differences and specifically because it is an attack on inner Party activities of another party. The source noted that this type of intervention of one Party into another Party's affairs is something seldom indulged in.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(4)

REC-53

MAY 22 1964

56 MAY 28 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 5/20/64

J.F.M. um
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReBulet 5/20/64, inquiring by whom GUS HALL had been requested to write an article for the "World Marxist Review," and through what channel HALL had received the request.

On 5/20/64, CG 5824#S* advised that the request for the article had been made by the editors of "World Marxist Review" through the mail.

100-428091
2 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (RM)
(1-134-46)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
(5)

REC-11

re
100-428091-3870

12 MAY 21 1964

64
66 JUN 1 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091 (SOLO)

Date: May 21, 1964

To: Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Solo

Confidential sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, made available the following documents published by the World Federation of Trade Unions (WFTU):

(1) Issues numbers seven and eight of the "Trade Union Press," the international bulletin of the WFTU.

(2) Pamphlet entitled "Forward to the 2nd International Trade Union Conference on Problems of Women Workers."

There is enclosed for your information one photostat each of the above-mentioned documents. In order to protect the security of our sources, the enclosed documents are not to be disseminated outside your Agency.

Enclosures - 3

REC 45 100-428091-3871

NOTE: Classified "~~Confidential~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could jeopardize the source who is furnishing information on a top-level basis concerning the international communist movement. Source is CG 5824-S*, who is referred to as sources in order to further protect his identity. See Chicago letter 5/15/64, captioned "Solo, IS-C" which discloses that CG 5824-S* received these documents through a mail drop set up in the Solo operation for communications with the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia.

WGS:chs (5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

BY COURIER SVC.

35 MAY 21 1964

12 8 COM 15-114

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

6 MAY 28 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 19, 1964

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS - C

ReBulet dated 5/7/64 and New York airtel to
Director dated 5/14/64.

In order to fully comply with Bureau instructions
regarding dissemination of Solo information, the Bureau is
requested to furnish Chicago with the office of origin for
[redacted] referred to in paragraph 2, line 1, of referenced
New York airtel. Chicago indices are negative regarding
[redacted]

REC-1

100-428091-3872

2 MAY 26 1964

1 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:b11
(3)

74 MAY 21 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: ~~CG 5824-S*~~ **CG 5824-S*** **SOLO**

DATE: May 18, 1964

Re Chicago letter dated 1/15/64.

I. Recommendation

It is recommended that authority be granted to continue payments to CG 5824-S* up to \$1,200 per month for services rendered and normal expenses incurred during the four-month period effective June 1, 1964.

II. Residence and Employment

Unchanged.

III. Membership in Subversive Organizations

Based on a statement of GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), made in December, 1961, certain leadership titles within the CPUSA had been abolished but such leadership responsibilities and activities would not be eliminated. HALL at this time remarked that certain boards and committees would continue to function and that the work of the Party would continue. In his discussion, HALL noted that CG 5824-S*'s responsibilities would be as heretofore. Since the above statement of HALL, the only modification in CPUSA structural organization which would affect CG 5824-S*'s previous position was the modification approved April, 1964, which replaced the National Board with a Secretariat and the National Executive Committee with a National Board. At the present time, therefore, CG 5824-S*'s positions within the CPUSA are as follows:

- 1) Ex-officio member of the National Board, CPUSA;
- 2) Covert member of the National Committee;
- 3) Head of the National Review, Audit and Appeals Commission, CPUSA;

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(3)

APPROVED Date MAY 21 1964

MAILED 25
MAY 20 1964
COMM-FBI

MAILED ROOM MAY 23 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 61-76651

- 4) Secretary of the Foreign Affairs Committee, CPUSA;
- 5) Ex-officio member-at-large of the Secretariat, Midwest Region, CPUSA (While there has been talk of eliminating this group and it has not met within the recent past, there is to date no positive information that the decision to abandon such group has been carried out.);
- 6) Ex-officio member of the Staff, CP of Illinois;
- 7) Ex-officio member of the State Board, CP of Illinois;
- 8) Member of the Professional Section, CP of Illinois, unattached;
- 9) Official CPUSA representative to the CP of the Soviet Union, CP of Canada, CP of Czechoslovakia, CP of Mexico, CP of Poland, and other CPs throughout the world with whom the CPUSA maintains relations.

IV. Summary of Information Furnished
Between January 15, 1964, and
May 15, 1964

During the pertinent period, CG 5824-S* has continued to furnish coverage at the highest levels regarding the most important phases of open and covert activities of the CPUSA operations on a local, national and international level.

Of particular importance during this period was a series of covert meetings held in New York City in March, 1964, with NORMAN FREED, CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review," Prague, wherein current information was received regarding the Sino-Soviet dispute and international communist matters in general.

Also during this period, CG 5824-S* was actively engaged in the preparation of documents and in the briefing of NY 694-S* for successful completion of the 15th Solo Mission.

As in the past, CG 5824-S* has continued to be the closest confidant of GUS HALL and during the pertinent period

CG 134-46 Sub B

has participated in a number of covert meetings with that individual, both in New York City and in outlying areas in the United States. These meetings resulted in CG 5824-S* being able to provide information on a continuing basis concerning the more important inner Party activities and secrets. Based on such covert meetings with GUS HALL and other leading CP representatives, the Bureau has been in a position to know most of the significant details regarding current CPUSA operations.

As in the past, CG 5824-S* through the leadership positions which he continues to maintain has been able to secure in many instances advance information concerning major Party meetings and functions and has thus enabled the Bureau to be in a better position to afford coverage to such activity. Also during this period, CG 5824-S*, together with NY 694-S*, has continued to supply full details regarding fund matters, particularly as they pertain to receipts and disbursements of the highly confidential CPUSA reserve funds.

V. Amounts Paid for Services and Expenses

January, 1964

\$1,200 for services rendered and normal expenses incurred during the period January 1-31, 1964.

February, 1964

\$1,200 for services rendered and normal expenses incurred during the period February 1-29, 1964.

\$250 on February 11, 1964, as payment for unusual expenses in connection with a four-day trip to New York City February 1-4, 1964.

March, 1964

\$1,200 for services rendered and normal expenses incurred during the period March 1-31, 1964.

\$250 on March 7, 1964, as an advance for unusual expenses in connection with an eight-day trip to New York City, March 7-14, 1964.

CG 134-46 Sub B

\$313.64 on March 18, 1964, for unusual expenses incurred in connection with trips to Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 16-17, 1964; Detroit, Michigan, February 25-26, 1964, and Cleveland, Ohio, February 29-March 1, 1964.

April, 1964

\$1,200 for services rendered and normal expenses incurred during the period April 1-30, 1964.

\$250 on April 2, 1964, as an advance for unusual expenses in connection with an eight-day trip to New York City, April 2-9, 1964.

May, 1964

\$600 for services rendered and normal expenses incurred during the period May 1-15, 1964.

\$250 on May 13, 1964, as an advance for unusual expenses in connection with a six-day trip to New York City commencing May 14, 1964.

In addition to the above, the amount of \$100 a month has been deposited in a special savings account maintained in the name of the SAC, Chicago Division, on behalf of the source for the months of January, February, March, and April. As of May 4, 1964, the total amount maintained in this trust account at Harris Trust and Savings Bank, Chicago, Illinois, was \$11,430.32.

On the basis of the 1963 income tax return of CG 5824-S*, it has been found that approximately \$600 per month of the amount paid to CG 5824-S* has been expended by him as normal expenses. A copy of his 1963 income tax return as filed by CG 5824-S* which forms a basis for the above is maintained in the Chicago Office. On the basis of the noted tax return, the Chicago Office withholds from the amount paid to CG 5824-S* a total of \$120 for federal income tax purposes, which is deposited in a Chicago bank in accordance with Bureau instructions.

VI. Meetings Attended and
Other Activities

CG 134-46 Sub B

1/15/64 Individual meetings with GIL GREEN, CP of Illinois functionary, and LOU DISKIN, Manager, Modern Book Store, Chicago, Illinois.

1/16/64 Meeting with JACK KLING, CP of Illinois functionary.

1/18/64 Meeting with BELLE WEINSTEIN and attended social function of CP of Illinois functionaries.

1/20/64 Meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT, Chairman, CP of Illinois.

1/22/64 Meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT.

1/23/64 Individual and joint meetings with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and [REDACTED] CP attorney, Chicago. b6 b7C

1/26/64 Contact with BELLE WEINSTEIN.

1/27/64 Individual meetings with JACK KLING and CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT.

1/28/64 Meeting with JACK KLING and attended State Board, CP of Illinois, meeting.

1/30/64 Meeting with ABE CHAPMAN, recent returnee from Czechoslovakia.

1/31/64 Meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT.

2/1/64 Meeting with BELLE WEINSTEIN and departed Chicago for New York City.

2/1-4/64 Individual meetings with CP, USA, leaders, including GUS HALL, ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, JOE BRANDT, ISADORE WOFSY and others; returned Chicago.

2/6/64 b6 b7C Meeting with [REDACTED] CP of Illinois functionary.

2/7/64 Meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and joint meeting with LIGHTFOOT and two Nigerian exchange students, members of Socialist Workers and Farmers Party of Nigeria.

CG 134-46 Sub B

2/8/64

b6
b7C

Meeting with JACK KLING and wife and meeting with [REDACTED]

2/11/64

Individual meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and joint meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and OTTO WANGERIN.

2/12/64

Covert meeting, Chicago, with GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA.

2/13/64

Covert meeting with GUS HALL.

2/16/64

Departed Chicago for Minneapolis and in contact with GUS HALL and ARNOLD JOHNSON, Minneapolis.

2/17/64

Contact with GUS HALL and ARNOLD JOHNSON, Minneapolis, and returned Chicago; contact with IRVING POTASH, CP, USA, leader, Chicago.

2/18/64

Formal meeting, Chicago, with IRVING POTASH and CP of Illinois leaders, including CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT, JACK KLING, [REDACTED] and GIL GREEN.

b6
b7C

2/19/64

Covert meeting, Chicago, with GUS HALL.

2/20/64

Meeting with GUS HALL and meeting with JACK KLING.

2/21/64

Meeting with GUS HALL.

2/22/64

Meeting with GUS HALL.

2/23/64

b6
b7C

Individual meeting with GUS HALL and joint meeting with HALL, [REDACTED] Youngstown, Ohio, and MAX WEINSTEIN.

2/24/64

Meeting with GUS HALL.

2/25/64

Departed Chicago for Detroit with GUS HALL; meeting in Detroit with CARL and HELEN WINTER.

2/26/64

Returned Chicago.

CG 134-46 Sub B

b6
b7C

2/27/64 Contact with OTTO WANGERIN and individual meetings with JACK KLING and [REDACTED]

2/28/64 Individual meetings with [REDACTED] and LOU DISKIN. b6 b7C

2/29/64 Departed for Cleveland.

3/1/64 Covert meeting, Cleveland, with GUS HALL and returned to Chicago.

3/3/64 Meeting with GIL GREEN. b6 b7C

3/4/64 Meeting with [REDACTED]

3/5-6/64 Individual meetings both dates with MAX WEINSTEIN and JACK KLING.

3/7/64 Departed for New York City.

3/8-14/64 In New York individual covert meetings with GUS HALL and NORMAN FREED, CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review," Prague; individual meetings with other CP, USA, leaders, including HENRY WINSTON, ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, JAMES JACKSON, etc.

3/14/64 Returned Chicago.

3/16/64 Meeting with GIL GREEN.

3/17/64 Meeting with JACK KLING.

3/18/64 Meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT.

3/20/64 Meeting with JIM WEST.

3/21/64 Meeting with JACK KLING.

3/23/64 Individual meetings with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and JACK KLING.

3/25/64 Meeting with JACK KLING.

3/28/64 Individual meetings with JACK KLING and GIL GREEN and participated in affair for visiting Soviets representing "Trud," and Radio Moscow.

CG 134-46 Sub B

3/29/64 Meeting with ABE and BELLE CHAPMAN.

3/30/64 Individual meetings with MAX WEINSTEIN and JACK KLING.

3/31/64 Meeting with JACK KLING and OTTO WANGERIN.

4/2/64 Individual meetings with JACK KLING and CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and departed for New York City.

4/3-9/64 At New York City attended National Executive Committee meeting 4/4-7/64; individual meetings with CP, USA, functionaries, including GUS HALL, ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, HENRY WINSTON, etc.

4/9/64 Returned to Chicago.

4/14/64 ^{b6}
^{b7C} Individual meetings with [redacted] and OTTO WANGERIN.

4/15/64 Contact with JACK KLING and MAX WEINSTEIN.

4/21/64 Individual meetings with LOU DISKIN and JACK KLING.

4/22/64 Individual meeting and joint meetings with CARL WINTER of Detroit, JACK KLING and CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT.

4/28/64 Meeting with JACK KLING.

4/29/64 ^{b6}
^{b7C} Meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and [redacted] plus covert meeting with GUS HALL, Chicago.

4/30/64 Covert meeting with GUS HALL, Chicago, and accompanied that individual to Wisconsin.

5/1/64 Returned to Chicago and meeting with GUS HALL and individual meeting with JACK KLING.

5/3/64 Meeting with JACK KLING.

5/7/64 Meeting with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and HENRY WINSTON.

CG 134-46 Sub B

untrustworthiness or unreliability which could be the source of future embarrassment to this Bureau.

XII. Indoctrination Against Disclosure

Every opportunity has been taken to properly indoctrinate CG 5824-S* against making any disclosure of his relationship with the Bureau through any media whatsoever.

XIII. Action Taken on Information Furnished

Information furnished by CG 5824-S* is being disseminated and where necessary appropriate action has been recommended.

XIV. Miscellaneous

None.

CG 134-46 Sub B

5/8/64

b6
b7C

Individual meetings with ABE CHAPMAN and
[redacted] and attendance at affair of CP
of Illinois honoring HENRY WINSTON.

5/11/64

Meeting with [redacted]

b6
b7C

5/13/64

Departed for New York City.

5/14/64

Meeting with GUS HALL.

VII. Reports Submitted

Written.....None
Oral (reduced to writing).....250

VIII. Information Furnished
of Unusual Value

See sections IV. and VI. above.

IX. Approximate Number of People
on Whom Informant Furnished
Information and Their Importance

It is estimated that during the current period,
CG 5824-S* furnished information on over 300 individuals,
including many in the top leadership of the world communist
movement, as well as all leading individuals involved in the
CP, USA.

X. Steps Taken to Advance Informant

As the Bureau is aware, CG 5824-S* holds a position
of leadership within the CP, USA, wherein there remains little
opportunity for him to advance without effecting a political
challenge to the current existing leadership of GUS HALL and
others, which would jeopardize the informant's current standing.
In view of this, the efforts of the Chicago Office have and
will continue to be directed in a manner which will enable him
to continue his high level of activity but furnish the Bureau
with increasingly more valuable information.

XI. Stability and Reliability

In the opinion of the contacting Agents, CG 5824-S*
has no personal weaknesses nor has he given any indication of

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 5/21/64

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReBulet 5/15/64.

Chicago has also noted the trend referred to in Bulet and is concerned about it. We have been exploring various possibilities; however, we feel that we want to discuss this matter with CG 5824-S* before submitting recommendations to the Bureau.

UACB, I intend to explore generally this matter with CG 5824-S* on his return from New York City. Our latest information is that he may be held over in New York City until at least the week end. It would therefore be my intention to discuss these matters with the informant during the week of May 25, 1964, following which we will further analyze this matter and submit our observations.

REC-17

2 MAY 27 1964

(2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

MWJ:mec
(3)

5/21/64

58 JUN 4 1964

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 5/15/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 5/14/64, CG 5824-S*, who is currently in NYC, furnished the following information to SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON:

On 5/14/64, CG 5824-S* conferred with GUS HALL and furnished the latter the summary of the content of a letter CG 5824-S* had received from NY 694-S* who is abroad. HALL was very pleased to hear of NY 694-S*'s activities abroad and stated that he now realizes that it will probably be most difficult for NY 694-S* to go to Cuba. He said he also realizes now why HENRY WINSTON was unsuccessful in going to Cuba.

HALL stated that in his opinion the Chinese are not anxious to have a meeting of world Communist Parties at this time inasmuch as at such a conference, they would be supported by a very insignificant minority. He stated that KHRUSHCHEV's recent successful visit to Egypt and BEN BELLA's visit to Moscow constitute a tremendous victory for the Soviets. In his opinion, the Chinese have suffered a terrible loss inasmuch as they had depended upon the support of Algeria.

HALL further stated that he believes that the conference of world Communist Parties will be held in the fall of 1964.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 2 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (AM-RM)
 (1-134-46) (CG-5824-S*)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb

(7)

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 JUN 1 1964

REC-53

100-428091-3875

2 MAY 27 1964

5-Show (Act)

F B I

Date: 5/21/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 5/20/64, there was received at the VIVIAN ETHER drop in New York City a letter from NY 694-S*, in partial code, the plain text of which is as follows:

"4/14/64

"Hello VIVIAN:

"This is indeed a luxury for I came across this type-writer in the hotel we are staying and as you see am taking advantage of it---so here goes. I am now fine after a 3 day seige of some kind of fever and had the doctors worried for awhile since it reached a rather high mark - believe it or not despite my protest I gave in to the old fashioned remedy of a mustard plaster over and around my chest and it did relieve. What worried me more than the fever was the fear of going to a hospital and that would 'knock out completely' our tour schedule and the delay of returning home would have been more than a fact....my wife laughed when I was lying in bed and as she put it 'I am supposed to be the sick one' -- I could add that it was a little more than embarrassing -- I was plain worried. However I am O.K. again and just getting over the effects -- so to 'kill' time and awaiting the confirmation of the Cuban reservation which everyone agrees I must go and see despite the whims of Castro, who no one can get any attention from let alone even a compliment if the dancing is good - Nikolai Mostovets and Aleksei Grechukhin are even more anxious I go to Cuba than I am myself. It seems that even the patrons of the arts are kept waiting at the door while Castro looks and admires himself --- oh well; it is good to know at least that one is not alone in such things. Leningrad was very nice and most interesting but it always rains there and after 3 days we came back to Moscow to rest up and tonight

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

JDO:msb
(7)Approved: 61 1034
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

"will head for Volgograd. The art festival ended last night and all say that it was a success - we could safely say that my wife and I had more culture crammed into us than in all our lifetime -- ballet, opera, ballet opera 'why its coming out of our ears' and so it goes. It seems as though we have been gone for years and the tour is far from complete -- we have still to go south and as I mentioned before Cuba....If Cuba becomes very hard to get to I'll just cancel out, despite the anxiety of all here. Things are good though, the hosts are really very very nice - Khrushchev will thank GUS HALL and all for the nice thoughts, this Khrushchev told me in person -- HALL is really a hit here if only HALL would act more for things are even worse with the Chinese than one can imagine -- much much worse. As you may gather there cannot be any meetings this year. Mostovets begs if you send a nice greeting to Australian convention on June 14, tell HALL it would really be nice. TIM BUCK will be going there but a personal touch from HALL and the CPUSA would be most thankful here.

"I only hope that MORRIS and the Russians got together - if my wife knew that our sons were O.K. and well this would be a most successful rest -- she is enjoying the change and likes the attention that the guides are giving her plus of course the ballet and opera - the hosts were most gracious and even gave a shindig on the 30th anniversary of our wedding. Last night at the Bolshoi we saw the most outstanding stars in the country and it was the finale to a new idea, a 10 day Art festival, many tourists came just for that. The Cuban crowd are the biggest and enjoy it the most. Will try to write to you again when we return from the next tour and hope that by this time Morris would have written again.

b6
b7C
"O.K. I must leave this typewriter now and return it to its owner. If all goes well, we will do our best and try to be back to work by the first (although have yet to get the real rest south). Love to Morris and his wife -- all send their best from here to them. Tell [redacted] that all is fine, that the voyage is doing its best to get his mother back to good health both mentally and physically.

"Love
JACK

"Thank Morris for his very nice note which we got last week. Have him keep up the good work."

The date of the letter, ~~bearing an illegible Russian postmark~~, 4/14/64 probably was meant to be 5/14/64.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 5/21/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 5/20/64, \$50,000 in cash was removed from the SOLO account in New York by CG 5824-S* to be utilized by him in Chicago, for CP purposes pursuant to instructions of GUS HALL.

The money removed consisted of \$35,000 in \$50 bills and \$15,000 in \$20 bills, and it will be transported by CG 5824-S* from New York to Chicago when the latter departs from Kennedy Airport, NY, via American Airlines flight 67 at 6:00 p.m. on 5/21/64.

Photostats of the aforementioned bills will be forwarded to Chicago by separate communication.

Since 5/15/64, CG 5824-S* has made several unsuccessful attempts to meet with the Soviet contact of NY 694-S* in NYC.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 2 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (RM)
 (1 - 134-46)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
 (7)

EX-114

REC-45

11 MAY 28 1964

Approved: _____

65 JUN 2

1964 Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: May 26, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing *[Signature]*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY-C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 5/26/64 transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:dek
(9)

REC-28

100-428091-3878

RECORDED

11 JUN 1 1964

fix
61 JUN 4 1964

SEVEN

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

June 2, 1964

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ReCGlet 4/30/64, with a copy to New York.

b6
b7C

Relet enclosed a photographic copy of a document which Gus Hall had provided to CG 5824-S* during early April, 1964. This document contained a handwritten message reportedly furnished by [redacted] concerning an alleged CIA Agent who had infiltrated the Communist Party of Japan. Relet points out that according to CG 5824-S*, the document must have been given to Hall by either Mickey Lima, of San Francisco, or Dorothy Healey, of Los Angeles, since both of them were in New York City in early April, 1964, to attend a meeting of the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party, USA.

For the information of New York and Chicago, the Bureau Laboratory conducted a handwriting examination comparing the known handwriting specimens of Mickey Lima and Dorothy Healey available in Bufiles with the above-mentioned document. The Laboratory advised that the specimens of Lima and Healey available in Bufiles are inadequate for comparison; however, for possible investigative assistance, differences were noted between the questioned handwriting in the above-mentioned document and the handwriting specimens of Lima and Healey in Bufiles.

1 - New York (100-134637)

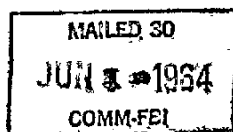
WGS:lat
(5)

REC- 53

100-428091-3879

JUN 2 1964

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

WGS
JES

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-65405)

MAY 20 1964

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17696)

TRACING OF AMERICAN MONEY USED
BY SOVIETS IN ESPIONAGE OPERATIONS
ESP-R
(OO: NEW YORK)

EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED WITH RESPECT TO DISSEMINATION OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN INASMUCH AS BY ITS NATURE ASSAILED INFORMATION TENDS TO IDENTIFY NY 694-S*, A VALUABLE INFORMANT AS THE SOURCE. UNLESS THIS INFORMATION IS OBTAINED FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN NY 694-S*, IT SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED EVEN IN PARAPHRASED FORM IN THE INVESTIGATIVE SECTION OF A REPORT.

As the Bureau is aware, NY 694-S* on 4/7/64, received \$165,000 from VALENTIN A. ZAITSEV, his Soviet principal. Included among the \$165,000 was \$15,000 for transmittal to JESSICA SMITH for New World Review. The above \$165,000 consisted of \$3,000 in \$10.00 notes and \$162,000 in \$20.00 notes.

When the above money was broken down into Federal Reserve Districts and series the following was noted:

	<u>\$10.00</u>
A	Boston
1950	3
1950B	2
1950C	<u>12</u>
Total	17

4- Bureau (RM)
(1- 100-428091) (SOLO)
(1- 100-3-637) (CP, USA FUNDS)
3- New York
(1- 100-134637) (SOLO)
(1- 100-74560) (CP, USA FUNDS)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
98 MAY 22 1964

JB:mvl
(7)

64 JUN 8 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-428091-11-938

NY 65-17696

B New York

1934A	2
1934C	3
1950	11
1950A	6
1950B	23
1950C	102
1950D	2

Total 149

C Philadelphia

1950	2
1950B	4
1950C	5

Total 11

D Cleveland

1950B	4
1950C	2

Total 6

E Richmond

1950A	5
1950C	49
1950D	1

Total 55

NY 65-17696

F Atlanta

1950A	1
1950B	4
1950C	4
Total	9

G Chicago

1950A	4
1950B	11
1950C	6
Total	21

H St. Louis

1950B	4
Total	4

J Kansas City

1950C	1
Total	1

NY65-17696

<u>L</u>	<u>San Francisco</u>
1950	13
1950A	2
1950B	6
1950C	5
1950D	1
	<hr/>
Total	27

\$20.00 notes

<u>A</u>	<u>Boston</u>
1923B	1
1934	6
1934B	5
1934C	2
1950	46
1950A	46
1950B	26
1950C	109
	<hr/>
Total	241

<u>B</u>	<u>New York</u>
1923	1
1923B	3
1934	6
1934A	69
1934B	16
1934C	37
1934D	7
1950	367
1950A	864
1950B	248
1950C	2360
1950D	60
	<hr/>
Total	4033

NY 65-17696

<u>C</u>	<u>Philadelphia</u>
1934	9
1934C	4
1934D	4
1950	45
1950A	34
1950B	69
1950C	<u>21</u>
Total	186

<u>D</u>	<u>Cleveland</u>
1928A	1
1934	3
1934A	3
1934B	1
1934C	3
1934D	1
1950	31
1950A	57
1950B	97
1950C	<u>143</u>
1950D	<u>4</u>
Total	344

<u>E</u>	<u>Richmond</u>
1934	4
1934A	12
1934B	2
1934C	4
1934D	3
1950	18
1950A	84
1950B	155
1950C	<u>860</u>
1950D	<u>68</u>
Total	1210

NY 65-17696

<u>F</u>	<u>Atlanta</u>
1934	6
1934A	2
1934B	2
1934C	2
1950	23
1950A	18
1950B	102
1950C	58
Total	213

<u>G</u>	<u>Chicago</u>
1934	2
1934A	13
1934B	5
1934C	5
1934D	4
1950	28
1950A	49
1950B	297
1950C	103
1950D	1
Total	507

<u>H</u>	<u>St. Louis</u>
1934	2
1934C	3
1950	7
1950A	14
1950B	57
1950C	7
Total	90

NY 65-17696

L Minneapolis

1934	3
1934C	1
1950	5
1950A	10
1950B	31
1950C	<u>10</u>
Total	60

J Kansas City

1934	2
1934D	1
1950	8
1950A	10
1950B	68
1950C	<u>60</u>
Total	149

K Dallas

1934	3
1934C	1
1950	15
1950A	10
1950B	50
1950C	<u>34</u>
Total	113

NY 65-17696

<u>L</u>	<u>San Francisco</u>
1923B	1
1934	12
1934A	81
1934B	14
1934C	4
1934D	2
1950	226
1950A	127
1950B	148
1950C	312
1950D	<u>22</u>
Total	949

From the total of 300 \$10.00 notes, the NY FRD was the highest with number of notes originally issued from that FRD with 149 notes (49.7%).

From the total of the 8100 \$20.00 notes, the NY FRD was the highest with number of notes originally issued from that FRD with 4038 (49.9%). The Richmond FRD was the second largest with number of \$20.00 notes issued with 1210 (14.9%). The San Francisco FRD was the third largest FRD with number of \$20.00 issued with 949 (11.7%).

The combined total of \$20.00 notes from the NY, Richmond and San Francisco FRDs amounted to \$123,940 of the total of \$162,000. The remaining 9 FRD's has a combined total of \$38,060 which originated from those respective FRDs.

NY 65-17696

From the above it is interesting to note that over 75% of the \$162,000 given to the CP USA in \$20.00 notes by the Soviets on 4/7/64, originated from the three FRD's of NY, Richmond and San Francisco.

When the \$10.00 notes were compared against the list of money which was issued to the Soviets in NY, and WFO, no identification was effected.

When the \$20.00 notes were compared against the list of currency which was issued to the Soviets in NY and WFO the following was noted. One \$20.00 note, serial number E95817847B, series 1950C was identical with group E95817701B to E95818000B, series 1950C which were \$20.00 notes issued to the Soviet Embassy representative in Washington, DC, on 8/30/62. This \$20.00 note was the only one that was identical among checking the currency against the currency issued to the Soviets.

When the \$10.00 notes were compared against the index of CP and Soviet bloc espionage money maintained in captioned case, no patterns of sequence were observed with any of the \$10.00 notes furnished by the Soviets to the CP, USA.

When the \$20.00 notes were compared against the index of CP and Soviet bloc espionage money maintained in captioned case, patterns of sequence were observed in the \$20.00 notes previously recovered from the Soviets and subsequently furnished to the CP, USA on the date indicated.

NY 65-17696

Mention is also made to the fact that there were no identical notes included in the \$165,000 when inserting said notes into the NY currency index.

Information concerning comparison against the index is not to be set forth in report form or dissemination memorandum without Bureau authority.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : W. C. Sullivan *we*

DATE: 5-30-64

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Belmont
1 - Sullivan
1 - Baumgardner

1 - Wannall
1 - Shaw
1 - Gurley

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

This is a memorandum to inform you that NY 694-S* is currently in Cuba as part of Solo Mission 15.

It is recalled that NY 694-S* is abroad on Solo Mission 15 and one of his targets was to attempt to go from Moscow to Cuba. His efforts to go to Cuba would depend on an invitation from Fidel Castro.

At 9:50 a.m., 5-30-64, SAC Roney of the New York Office, telephonically advised Division Duty Supervisor Lawrence T. Gurley that CG 5824-S* had advised the New York Office this morning as follows:

The wife of NY 694-S* returned last night from Moscow where she had been with her husband. She stated that NY 694-S* had departed Moscow for Cuba about the middle of May, 1964; that their plan was that she would remain in Moscow for one week after his departure for Cuba and that if NY 694-S* had not returned by that time she would proceed from Moscow to the U. S. Since NY 694-S* had not returned at the end of the week, she immediately departed Moscow for the U. S.

CG 5824-S* advised that the wife of NY 694-S* was very tired and that he had an opportunity to talk with her only briefly. CG 5824-S* is departing New York for Chicago today and does not know whether he will have another opportunity to talk with the wife of NY 694-S*. In the event he does talk with her, any pertinent information will be immediately furnished to New York and the Bureau advised.

ACTION:

REC-134

For information. You will be kept advised of pertinent developments as received.

100-428091

LTG:pdb
(7)

11 JUN 3 1964

64 JUN 8 1964

F B I

Date: 5/26/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

Remytelcall to New York, 5/26/64.

CG 5824-S* on 5/26/64 advised he had reservations to depart Chicago on American Airlines flight 50 at 12:00 noon, CDST 5/27/64, for New York City. Source will arrive New York 2:53 p.m. EDST. The purpose of this travel to New York City will be to attempt to complete a meet with the Soviet contact at 7:00 p.m., 5/28/64. CG 5824-S* intends to return to Chicago via American Airlines flight 67; which will leave New York City at 6:00 p.m. EDST on 5/30/64 and arrives in Chicago at 7:12 p.m.

On arrival in New York, CG 5824-S* advised he will contact the New York Office for any possible last minute developments in connection with the meet he will attempt to make 5/28/64.

REC-114

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(5)

12 JUN 2 1964

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

JUN 5 1964

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/1/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) REC-31

SOLO
IS - C

b7D

Remytel call to Director and SAC, New York 5/28/64.

On 5/28/64 CS [redacted] provided to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN a letter written in the NORMAN FREED "open code" from NY 694-S*. The letter bore no date, but the envelope in which it was enclosed bore a postmark of Moscow and a date believed to be 5/19/64.

Set forth below is the verbatim text of NY 694-S*'s letter and a translation of certain words therein which appears in the parentheses:

"Hello:

"This will tell you that we had a wonderful time in Volgograd and the weather was just perfect as well as the intourist people. It was only for two days but it was in place of M (Moscow) while waiting to see if the Beach (Cuban) reservation was accepted and sure enuf when getting back that confirmation from peaches (Castro) did get in and even the local hotel people (International Department, CPSU) are happy about this, and so now at long last I can really take a rest after a long long voyage there. As to how long one cannot tell for Mrs. guud (NY 694-S*'s wife) decided it would be much too much for her and will see the Ballet and opera instead... George (CG 5824-S*) was most kind in writing to us before our

③-Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago
RWH:MDW

REC-31

JUN 4 1964

Sent _____

Special Agent in Charge

JUN 9 1964

REC-1

CG 134-46 Sub B

b6
b7C

"going to Volgograd and the news of Roscoe (NY 694-S*'s [redacted] and Fil (NY 694-S*'s [redacted] were the boosters that was needed. Wally (GUS HALL) should not be so impatient about the beach (Cuba), the season is on now and its most difficult even for the madison firm (CPSU) to send their actors (representatives) there, therefore the interest in my case. In fact they were even more impatient than wally - but its all ok now and am sure if all goes well the rest which will be had in the next 10 days 2 weeks should tell the doctors much. If only the weather would not change so much - could safely say that its been an experience of very hot to very cold but thanks to the medicines I think it helps much. Should the beach (Cuban trip) take longer than expected Rush (NY 694-S*'s wife) will go to Roscoe (return home) by herself for long waits can be tiring. Its been a good tour and the hams (CPC) are still a big pain in the neck and more with each day - weddings (conference) should not take place this winter at least thats the family gossip even it be from the brides father. Intourist does a wonderful job in keeping tourists busy and I could say that its a split second schedule. Believe it or not we have had already 2 tours but it looks now with the beach (Cuban trip) that the main tour of rest will be cancelled out - its perfectly o.k. far fil is more important. The attention and care is indescribable its more than perfect. Love to the Roscoes (children). Love to the good (CG 5824-S*) a million thanks to Geo and Jim (CG 5824-S*) for the nice flowers (letter). If you don't hear in the next weeks its only that the sunshine on the beach (Cuba) is being 'lapped up' /I hope/ - the very best to the family.

"Berch and the Mrs."
(NY 694-S* and wife)

Enclosed with this note of NY 694-S* was the carbon copy of what appears to be an English language press release of Hsinhua, the official press agency of the Peoples Republic of China, dealing with ROBERT WILLIAMS. One Xerox copy of this item is enclosed herewith for the Bureau and the New York Office.

No Rec



100-428091-3882

(HSINHUA-050914) -- famous negro leader on u.s. racism
havana, may eighth (hsinhua) -- "a malignant cancerous sore
on a society like the chronic race hatred that infects the united
states of america, cannot be cured by mild medications. shock
treatment is the best treatment. in most cases it is considered
a highly successful remedy. a cancerous sore requires a
serious physical operation," said the famous negro leader robert
williams in an article published in the latest issue of his
monthly newsletter "the crusader".

referring to forms of negro struggle against racism in u.s.a.,
robert williams said, "yes, we should all advocate peaceful
and non-violent demonstrations in order to mobilize the masses
of our people and to expose the true nature of u.s. racism to
the world, but let us not be so naive as to believe that we can
conduct a revolution without violence. Let us not be so asinine
as to believe that we can appeal to the conscience of a
brutal oppressor to the extent that he will voluntarily
release our people from almost 400 years of shades and the
dark dungeon of slavery and misery."

"we must defend ourselves. we must fight back. we must
reject the unwritten commitment that so-called negro leaders
have made guaranteeing our brutal oppressors immunity from
retribution for their heinous acts of violence against our
defenseless people. not only must we defend ourselves violently,
but we must do it collectively. we must condition ourselves
for defense, both physically and psychologically. we must
become adept in the methods of massive defense," robert
williams emphasized.

"we prefer peaceful negotiations, but our oppressors have
proved to us that they are not susceptible to such mild
pressures for reform and that they will utilize massive
violence to attempt to contain our struggle," said robert
williams.

in another article, robert williams said, "afro-american
freedom fighters must coordinate street action with
psychological warfare, job discrimination, police brutality,
court frame-ups and racist violence of brutality must be
brought to the attention of the entire world... the racist
oppressive government of the usa is doing everything within
its power to prevent the true story of the horrible plight of
the masses of our people from reaching the outside world."

it was necessary "to form foreign relations committees in
all civil rights groups that truly represent the best interests
of the people", robert williams pointed out.

"we must expand our arsenal. we must become proficient in
the art of psychological warfare -- the achilles heel of the big
bad racist oppressor," said robert williams. "let the whole
world know we take our liberation seriously. we, like our
black brother of south africa are not engaged in a petty lover's
quarrel with the racist savages of america but in a life and
death struggle". end item

F B I

Date: 5/27/64

Transmit the following in _____

Via AIRTEL _____

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-104811) b7D

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED] *6*
5020

SUBJECT: FEDORA
IS - R

Re NY investigative airtel, 5/27/64.

b7D

[REDACTED] IN VIEW OF THE HIGHLY SENSITIVE POSITION OF
EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED IN HANDLING
ANY INFORMATION ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SOURCE AND NO ACTION
TAKEN WHICH COULD CONCEIVABLY JEOPARDIZE THE SECURITY
OF THE INFORMANT OR REVEAL HIS IDENTITY.

b7D

On 5/26/64, [REDACTED] was interviewed by
SAS VINCENT J. CAHILL and HARRY E. MORRIS, JR. During
this interview, the informant furnished the following
information:

- ④ - Bureau (RM)
- (1) - 100-428091
- 1 - New York (134-91) (Inv.) (#41)
- 1 - New York (100-134637)
- 2 - New York (Inv.)

VJC:lgb
(13)

100-428091
NOT RECORDED
145 JUN 10 1964

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-104811-1301

File
65 JUN 15 1964

b7D

[redacted]

Information Concerning Return
of ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN to the
Soviet Union on Sunday, 5/24/64

b7D

On Saturday 5/23/64, informant had the
[redacted] in the
Soviet Mission, at 136 East 67th Street, NYC.

b7D

At about [redacted], on that date, informant
received a [redacted] in the main lobby at the
Mission from NIKOLAY KRUPENIKOV, KGB code clerk,
who told the informant that he had just [redacted]
[redacted] in Moscow, and had
[redacted] of Colonel BORIS IVANOV
right away. IVANOV has previously been identified as
the Chief of the KGB Residency in NY. [redacted]
KRUPENIKOV that Colonel IVANOV [redacted]
[redacted] but said he [redacted]
to IVANOV as soon as he saw him.

b7D

At about [redacted] on Saturday, 5/23/64,
IVANOV arrived at the Soviet Mission, at which time,
informant [redacted] KRUPENIKOV's [redacted] IVANOV
immediately went to the KGB quarters on the 8th
floor to see KRUPENIKOV.

b7D

About 15 minutes later, informant received
a [redacted] in the lobby at the Soviet Mission from
Colonel IVANOV, who [redacted]
[redacted] ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN, whom the informant has
previously identified as a KGB employee affiliated
with the Security Branch in the NY Residency. Informant
[redacted] IVANOV that KOLOBASHKIN [redacted]
[redacted] and IVANOV then directed
[redacted] KOLOBASHKIN contact IVANOV as soon as he
returned to the Mission.

b7D

[redacted]

Informant said that he does not know the [redacted] KOLOBASHKIN's [redacted] Soviet Union, at this time but said it is his opinion that [redacted] VLADIMIR CHUCHUKIN [redacted]

b7D

Informant said that CHUCHUKIN and KOLOBASHKIN have been [redacted] and for these reasons he [redacted] has been told by KOLOBASHKIN the [redacted] to Moscow. Informant said he supposed that CHUCHUKIN had been given [redacted]

Informant said that he heard no more about this matter on Saturday, 5/23/64, but [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] EVGENI ERMAK on Sunday, 5/24/64, when informant [redacted] at ERMAK's [redacted] in Far Rockaway, NY. Informant said he [redacted] ERMAK, in the hope that ERMAK might know and [redacted] him the reason behind KOLOBASHKIN's [redacted] Soviet Union. ERMAK told the informant, however, that he [redacted] the Soviet Mission at all on Saturday, 5/23/64, and had no information concerning KOLOBASHKIN's [redacted] ERMAK. it is noted, [redacted] as an employee of the Security Branch of the KGB NY Residency.

A review of the logs of the stationary observation plants covering the Soviet Mission, for Sunday, 5/24/64, disclosed the following:

At 10:40 a.m., on Sunday, 5/24/64, ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN, accompanied by his wife, and the wife of DMITRI KAPUSTIN, left the Soviet Mission and headed toward Lexington Avenue at 67th Street.

b7D

[REDACTED]

At 12:47 p.m., ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN returned to the Soviet Mission driving his personally owned automobile.

At 5:22 p.m., ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN, dressed up, and carrying three suitcases, left the Soviet Mission with his wife and children. They got into a vehicle driven by EVGENI KLIMOV, a chauffeur employed at the Soviet Mission. This vehicle then left the area of the Mission. 9/11/64

At 7:53 p.m., EVGENI KLIMOV, still driving the same vehicle mentioned above, returned to the Soviet Mission with Mrs. KOLOBASHKIN and one child.

While the NYO has received no confirmation from INS of KOLOBASHKIN's departure from the US, it appears that he might have been on his way to the airport, when observed with his wife and children, shortly after 5:00 p.m., on Sunday, 5/24/64.

In connection with the above, attention is directed to NY airtel of 5/7/64, Page 2, wherein it was reported that ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN told the informant, in the early part of [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

Informant told interviewing agents, on the evening of 5/26/64, that he is unable, at this time, to furnish the reason behind KOLOBASHKIN's [REDACTED] Soviet Union, but said [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] Informant said he would contact the interviewing agents, at once, if and when such information comes to his attention.

Additional information obtained from the informant, during the interview of 5/26/64, will be submitted to the Bureau in a separate communication.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: SPECIAL AGENT PHILLIP M. BROOKS
SPECIAL AGENT WILLIAM C. MARTIN
SUPERVISOR [REDACTED]
INCENTIVE AWARD MATTER

DATE: 5/19/64

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Callahan
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue

b6
b7C

b7D

SAC, New York, by letter and FD-255 dated 5/13/64 recommends incentive awards for Special Agents Phillip M. Brooks, William C. Martin and Supervisor [REDACTED]. The recommendation is based upon their sustained above-average performance which involved the overcoming of unusual difficulties in developing NY 4309-S as a security informant of the highest caliber.

SAC, New York, advised that the office has been attempting for several years to locate an acceptable informant to work closely with NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* in the Solo operation and who might replace them if such becomes necessary. The Solo operation pertains to the extremely covert liaison activities performed by NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* between the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and top officials of the other communist parties of the world. The New York Office handles NY 694-S* whose activities are primarily connected with the clandestine communication apparatus which exists between the CPUSA and the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. NY 694-S* has been trained in the use of codes, ciphers, radio, secret inks and microfilming and utilizes this training in his communications with the Soviets.

In selecting possibilities to assist in this operation, NY 4309-S was considered as he had been trained in Russia in the 1930's in radio and operated as a Comintern Agent. Investigation in the 1950's failed to disclose current espionage activity and after several unsuccessful interviews his case was closed.

NOT RECORDED

145 JUN 10 1964

SAs Brooks and Martin are both assigned to the Toplev Program, which is designed to afford special attention to selected individuals for interview as possible high-level informants. These Agents thoroughly analyzed the background of NY 4309-S to determine the best manner of approach, keeping in mind that he had been uncooperative in the past and we were considering him for a most delicate operation. After a conference with Supervisor [REDACTED] it was agreed to approach NY 4309-S on a new basis, namely, that we were not interested in his background but did desire his cooperation on a confidential basis. After discreet surveillances to determine the habits and routine of NY 4309-S, he was approached on 10/11 and 12/63 and stated that he would think about [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

JDD/jmc
Enclosure

65 JUN 15 1964

CLASSIFYING b7D

ADDENDUM ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION, PAGE 3A

Memorandum to W. C. Sullivan
RE: SPECIAL AGENT PHILLIP M. BROOKS
SPECIAL AGENT WILLIAM C. MARTIN
SUPERVISOR [REDACTED]
INCENTIVE AWARD MATTER

b6
b7C

cooperating. Additional interviews were conducted on 10/19 and 30/63 and 11/30/63 during which SAs Brooks and Martin continued to question informant about his personal life and endeavored to obtain his confidence.

Though NY 4309-S indicated a desire to cooperate, he refused to give a clear-cut answer until he determined what we wanted of him. On 11/22/63 NY 4309-S was interviewed by SAs Brooks and Martin and Supervisor [REDACTED] in an effort to resolve the question of his full cooperation. It was emphasized that we were fully aware of his experience in Russia despite his denials and for him to show good faith and sincerity we would have to have a full and free disclosure of his past activities even though it might be repetitious. On 12/2/63 he said he would cooperate.

b6
b7C

The next problem to resolve was to determine a way for NY 4309-S to work into an effective position with NY 694-S* without NY 4309-S being aware that we suggested the association. NY 4309-S had indicated he considered NY 694-S* to be an important individual and a plan was devised whereby NY 4309-S would be led into suggesting NY 694-S* as being the most dangerous individual in this country if he were still active. The Agents then pointed out to NY 4309-S that since he had suggested the dangerousness of NY 694-S* the first assignment of NY 4309-S would be to determine if NY 694-S* is still active. The plan was developed whereby NY 4309-S contacted NY 694-S* to find out if the latter could determine the present status of the father of NY 4309-S who was last known to have been in Russia in the 1940's.

Since then NY 4309-S has developed to the point where he has been assigned the task by NY 694-S* of clearing a drop for clandestine messages from the Soviets while NY 694-S* is on a secret mission abroad.

OBSERVATIONS:

We have been placing considerable emphasis on our program of locating individuals who can be developed for high-level coverage in the CPUSA and particularly to assist NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* in the Solo operation. We have considered all communist informants and potential informants in the New York and Chicago Offices as well as selected informants in other offices. NY 4309-S was developed by New York despite his uncooperative attitude in the past and the fact that he has a

Memorandum to W.C. Sullivan
RE: SPECIAL AGENT PHILLIP M. BROOKS
SPECIAL AGENT WILLIAM C. MARTIN
SUPERVISOR [REDACTED]
INCENTIVE AWARD MATTER

b6
b7C

a responsible position as technical consultant, G. Schimer Sound Center in New York City. It was only through the extremely skillful interviews of SAs Brooks and Martin that NY 4309-S was developed as an informant. The technical background of NY 4309-S can be of considerable assistance to NY 694-S* who is in clandestine communication with the Soviets and whose many duties have taxed his physical condition. We are confident that the addition of NY 4309-S to the Solo operation will bring greater success to our coverage of international and national communism.

The performance of SAs Brooks and Martin in overcoming unusual difficulties in developing NY 4309-S as an informant is particularly noteworthy and deserving of incentive awards to each of them.

Although the case of NY 4309-S was under the supervision of Supervisor [REDACTED] and he participated in two interviews, it is noted that the two interviews were made after the confidence and cooperation of NY 4309-S were obtained by SAs Brooks and Martin. In view of this, an incentive award is not warranted for Supervisor [REDACTED] however, he is deserving of a letter of commendation.

b6
b7C

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That Special Agents Phillip M. Brooks and William C. Martin be given incentive awards in amounts to be set by the Administrative Division.

b6
b7C

(2) That a letter of commendation be afforded Supervisor [REDACTED]

W.C. Sullivan
JDD
JR
JS

W.C. Sullivan

W.C. Sullivan

W.C. Sullivan

W.C. Sullivan

FBI

Date: 6/1/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

CG 5824-S* returned to Chicago in the late p.m. of 5/30/64 after unsuccessful efforts to contact the Soviet principal in NYC 5/28-29/64.

Upon his return, CG 5824-S* advised that NY 694-S*'s wife had returned to NYC from Moscow during the late p.m. of 5/29/64 and that he had met briefly with her on 5/30/64 before returning to Chicago.

According to CG 5824-S*, NY 694-S*'s wife indicated that NY 694-S* had departed for Cuba around 5/20/64 and at that time had not anticipated an extensive stay in Cuba. After NY 694-S* had not returned to Moscow by 5/27/64 and learning through independent sources that there were only two Havana-Prague flights a week, Sunday and Wednesday, she decided to return to the U.S. Accordingly, she contacted representatives of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, in Moscow, who would have preferred that she wait in Moscow for the return of NY 694-S*, and they arranged with Party representatives in Prague for her return trip to this country. On her arrival in Prague on 5/28/64, she was met by representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of CZ, (FNU) CHERNICK and (FNU) JANDIK, and these individuals arranged transportation from Prague to Zurich, Switzerland, aboard a Swissair plane. In Zurich, NY 694-S*'s wife turned in her TWA ticket for a Swissair flight which was leaving within a matter of minutes after her arrival in Zurich on 5/29/64.

1-2 ③-Bureau (RM) 1-40820
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

Approved: MDW (5) M. J. [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent 11 JUN 5 1964 M Per _____

65 JUN 8 1964

REC 7/00-428091-388.3

CG 134-46 Sub B

CG 5824-S* advised that NY 694-S* was reported by his wife as in a generally good physical condition and hopeful that he would be returning to the country soon. Source further advised that he did not press NY 694-S*'s wife for any information as he felt this would be indiscreet and also because any information she might have would necessarily have been secondhand and subject to later modification. She did, however, bring back a brief note addressed to CG 5824-S* prepared by NY 694-S* relating the reasons for the Soviets' failure to make their scheduled meet on 5/15/64 in NY with CG 5824-S*. This note will be made available to the Chicago Office by CG 5824-S* at the first available opportunity and the content thereof will be forwarded to the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPETO : Mr. Conrad *June*

DATE: June 3, 1964

FROM : *C. F. Downing*SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 6/2/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:blh

(9) *Blh*

RECEIVED

REC-1

EX-114

JUN 3 3 30 PM '64

RECEIVED CONRAD

65 JUN 9 1964

JUN 8 1964

100-428091-3884

REC 45

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 5/25/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

On 5/25/64, there was received at the Michael Pelham mail drop in New York a note from LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of the Canadian CP to GUS HALL, General Secretary of the CPUSA, dated 5/15/64, enclosing a letter to MORRIS, dated 5/6/64, from BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA representative in Cuba. The envelop containing the aforementioned communications is postmarked May 15 and said envelop apparently has been tampered with, in that the letter from BEATRICE JOHNSON was stuck to the inside of the envelop, as a result, apparently, of the resealing of the envelop.

The note from LESLIE MORRIS to GUS HALL is as follows:

"May 15, 1964

"Dear Herb:

"Greetings! How are things with you? We follow your events as well as we can. The 3-point manifesto was of high interest--similar stirrings here. It is a pattern. Perhaps the critique by Victor was a little sharp, tactically?

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Encls. 3) (RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mje
(7)

REC 45

JUN 8 1964

Approved: *FIV*

65 JUN 9 1964

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

"We had one of our chaps in Bea's place for the fiesta, and we shall hear from him later. If anything of prime interest to you will let you know. Bea sent the enclosed note for you. The music box and conditioner we are trying to arrange.

"All best, and a good summer to you all!

"(Glad Win is back. Give him our best. The old man is away to fiestas in France and Aussie.)

"Drop a line when you can,

"1."

The letter from BEATRICE JOHNSON to LESLIE MORRIS is as follows:

"May 6, 1964

"Dear Leslie:

"I am taking this opportunity to greet you and send a message to my friends.

"1. The mail from here to you has now been delayed three weeks and I don't know when it will resume. My pieces for the paper for this time are waiting somewhere to go further. I am worried about this and will try to send thru a copy to our friends across the water. But our correspondence comes by the same route and alas, if this keeps up I shall be stuck. I will try our mutual friend in Prague. Moishe should advise me about it.

"2. My girl must leave at the end of this month and as yet I have no word from anyone. We have sent a wire from here but as yet no answer. Time is getting short.

"3. The atmosphere here is little charged with anti feeling which spills over in many directions. I would like to suggest that some one do an article, in a hurry, dealing with the hostile attitude of the administration, the anti C propaganda, the reactions and sentiments and the activity in behalf of stopping the air violations. It is

NY 100-134637

"most important to have this published here. If I had the information I would write about it, but since I have not had a paper for 4 weeks, I am not sufficiently informed of all angles. The paper you have sent so faithfully are also stuck somewhere enroute, so you see my position. Its really frustrating. Since Winny left the extras I was getting from that side have also stopped.

"4. Have been writting regularly for the paper here. The last article dealt with the Anti-Imperialist traditions of May Day. These help keep alive a feeling of mutual traditions and the need for solidarity and better understanding between the two. But as to a real basic relationship and an exchange of views and ideas, it not in the cards yet, not for me or anyone else for that matter.

"5. I am firmly convinced that I must see someone real soon. I cannot come to your country, as G suggested, not now anyway, but I can easily get to M at anytime it is arranged over there. It would be good for this summer and would be very important at this time. Let Moishe arrange it and the rest will be easy.

"6. There is a delegation from the NY Gaurdian here with a chip on their shoulders. They were very hostile to me, altho I made effort to contact them and talk with them. They want to see the big boy but I doubt if he will in his present mood.

"And finally, thanks for the trouble with the music box, if explained. And I am going to bother you about something else. The heat, the flies are killing. I need a portally air conditioner. Are they being made in Canada? If so please send me one. When the comrades send me some money again it can go to pay for this life line.

"I cannot possible get it here. Thanks.

"My very best

"Beetrice"

NY 100-134637

In the absence of NY 694-S*, who is still abroad; the originals of the above-mentioned note and letter are being transmitted to Chicago and it is requested that CG 5824-S advise the Bureau and New York with respect to the interpretation of the said note and letter.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 5/28/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS - C

REC-13

On 5/28/64, the Chicago Office transmitted telephonically the contents of a letter, received at a Chicago maildrop, from NY 694-S* to CG 5824-S*, the postmark on which was not legible but is believed to be the 19th of May. The text of the abovementioned letter is as follows:

"Hello:

"This will tell you that we had a wonderful time in Volgograd and the weather was just perfect as well as the Intourist people. It was only for two days and it was in place of M while waiting to see if the Beach reservation was accepted and sure enough when getting back that confirmation from Peaches did get in and even the Hotel people are happy about this so now at long last I can really take a rest after a long voyage there. As to how long one cannot tell for Mrs. Guud decided it would be much too much for her and will see the ballet and opera instead...George was most kind in writing to us before our going to Volgograd and the news of Roscoe and fil were the boosters that was needed. Wally should not be so impatient about the Beach, the season is on now and it is most difficult even for the Madison firm to send their act there, therefore the interesting my case in fact they were even more impatient than Wally...but it is all OK now and I am sure if all goes well the rest which will be had in the next ten days, 2 weeks should tell the doctors much. If only the weather would not change so much...could safely say it's been an experience of very hot to very

- 1 - Bureau (RM)
 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AMR)
 1 - New York (134-91)#41
 1 - New York (100-134637)#41

ACB:IM
(7)

JUN 8 1964

Approved: *JFM/ST*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 JUN 15 1964

(NY 100-134637)

"cold but thanks to the Madisons I think it helps much. Should the Beach take longer than expected Rush will go to Roscoe herself for long waits can be tiring. It has been a good tour and the hams are still a big pain in the neck and more with each day...wedding should not take place this winter at least that's the family gossip even it be from the bride's father. Intourist does a wonderful job in keeping tourists busy and I could say that it's a split second schedule. Believe it or not we had already two tours but it looks now with the Beach that the main tour of rest will be cancelled out and it is perfectly OK for fil is more important. The attention and care is indescribable, it is more than perfect.

"Love to the Roscoes, love to the Goods, a million thanks to George and Jim for the nice flowers. If you don't hear in the next weeks it is only that the sunshine on the Beach is being lapped up (I hope). The very best to the family.

Birch and the Mrs."

*Philip
Rush
Rush* There was enclosed in the aforementioned letter a news clipping from the Chinese news agency "Hsin Hua" on ROBERT WILLIAMS entitled, "Famous Negro Leader on U.S. Racism - Havana 5/8/69." According to the Chicago Office the article described the racial situation in the USA, stating that cancer requires serious physical operation. WILLIAMS called for peaceful and non violent demonstrations to mobilize the masses of the people to expose U.S. racism saying, "Let us not be so naive as to believe that we can conduct a revolution without violence." He called for militant action on the part of the Negroes and for rejecting the unwritten commitment which Negro leaders have been making in guaranteeing brutal oppressors immunity from retribution for their heinous acts of violence against defenseless people. WILLIAMS called for Negroes to become adept in the methods of massive defense. WILLIAMS further stated that he preferred peaceful negotiations but stated that the oppressors of the Negro will use massive violence in an attempt to restrain the Negro struggle.

100-387728 U.S. CUBA

The abovementioned news article according to Chicago Office interpretation referred to another article of ROBERT WILLIAMS wherein he said Afro American freedom fighters must coordinate strong action with psychological warfare; and that job discrimination, police brutality, court frameups and racist violence and brutality must be brought to the attention of the entire world. The article further stated that the racist oppressive government of the USA is doing everything within its power to prevent the true story of the horrible plight of its people from reaching the outside world. WILLIAMS called for the formation of foreign relations committees in all civil rights groups to represent truly the best interest of the people.

NY 100-134637

According to CG 5824-S*, currently in New York, NY 694-S* in the abovementioned partially coded letter was advising him to the following effect:

That the informant and his wife had visited Volvograd for two days while awaiting determination of whether or not he would receive an invitation to visit Cuba; that upon his return he found waiting for him an invitation from Castro to visit Cuba. The Soviets are quite happy about the invitation from Castro and he does not really know how long he will be in Cuba. The informant's wife has decided not to go to Cuba but to remain in Moscow and in the event that NY 694-S* should be delayed for a lengthy period in Cuba, she will return to the U.S. The news forwarded to NY 694-S* by CG 5824-S* regarding the New York informant's children improved the morale of the informant and his wife. GUS HALL should not be impatient about NY 694-S* going to Cuba as even the Soviets are having difficulty trying to send their own representatives there at this time. NY 694-S* was of the opinion that he expected to be in Cuba for ten days or two weeks and anticipated that he should acquire important information while there. He expressed concern about the attitude of the Cubans intimating that they "blow hot and cold." The New York informant was much appreciative of the assistance that was given him by the Soviets in securing the invitation from Castro to visit Cuba.

The Chinese are still causing considerable trouble and the international meeting of the Communist Parties undoubtedly is not scheduled for the immediate future.

In view of the fact that NY 694-S* anticipates being in Cuba in the immediate future he has cancelled his scheduled tour to vacation resorts in the Soviet Union. He feels it is far more important to go to Cuba and obtain what information he can than to spend any further time in the Soviet vacation resorts. NY 694-S* stated that if it should be that CG 5824-S* does not hear from him for the next few weeks the chances are the New York informant will be in Cuba.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Donohue
1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

June 5, 1964

Director, FBI (100-428091)

~~JUN 5 1964~~

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet 5-28-64 requesting authority to conduct a survey relative to technical coverage on the residence of [redacted] Street [redacted] telephone [redacted]

Provided full security is assured, you are authorized to conduct a survey only as requested in relet. Promptly submit the results of your survey as well as Form FD-142. Keep the Bureau promptly advised of all developments.

NOTE:

[redacted] is an old-time communist and former [redacted] of the [redacted] Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), as well as a former member of the District Committee in that area. He has been a long-time CP [redacted] CG 5824-S*, as well as Gus Hall, General Secretary, CPUSA. During the 1950s and until 1962 there was no substantial activity or connection with Party leaders by [redacted] Due to [redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted]

[redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted] Within recent months, he has been [redacted] [redacted] While he has [redacted] of CG 5824-S* in recent months there has been some indication that he is [redacted] Chicago requests authority to conduct this survey for a resur to fully explore and determine [redacted] attitude toward the CP toward CG 5824-S* [redacted]

[redacted] and whether [redacted] current involvement in Party [redacted] may be predicated solely on opportunism or whether it may reflect some lingering sympathy for the CP. Chicago is considering the possibility of an informant interview approach to [redacted] 100-428091-3887

LTG:pwd (5)

REC 45

JUN 9 1964

65 JUN 15 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAILED 27

JUN 5 - 1964

COMM-FBI

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE 111

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 28, 1964

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

~~FILE~~

COPY

Re Bureau letter dated 5/15/64 relative to the increasing activity of [redacted] and requesting Chicago's observations in this regard.

The Bureau's observations are indeed appreciated. Chicago concurs in the Bureau's conclusion that [redacted]

[redacted] and such [redacted] GUS HALL in [redacted] HALL on his [redacted] Evidence of this aptly pointed out by the Bureau lies in the fact that [redacted] has acted as [redacted] HALL and CG 5824-S* has [redacted] HALL's [redacted] Party, has been a [redacted] Party [redacted] and has permitted CG 5824-S* to [redacted]

In order to arrive at an accurate analysis and place [redacted] role in proper perspective in relation to the Solo operation as a whole, a thorough review has been made of [redacted] file and pertinent facts from that file are set forth below, following which Chicago's observations are set forth:

[redacted] He currently lives at [redacted] Street, Chicago, [redacted] Illinois, which is [redacted] CG 5824-S*. From about 1954, both CG 5824-S* and [redacted] [redacted] was formerly [redacted] and for a period of several years, [redacted] was a [redacted] who is described by CG 5824-S* [redacted]

- (2) - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago
- MWJ/CNF;
- WAB:bl
- (3)

REC-42

100-428091-3888

JUN 9 1964

65 JUN 15 1964

SPECIAL RM

CG 134-46 Sub B

[redacted] " [redacted] b6
[redacted] and [redacted] b7C
[redacted] b7D
[redacted] He
[redacted] record. [redacted] married his present wife,
[redacted] of New York City. on [redacted] She
[redacted] reportedly [redacted] of their marriage.

[redacted] has [redacted] in the Chicago
area for about [redacted] most of which [redacted]
[redacted] and the last of which was [redacted]
[redacted] It was recently reported that [redacted]

[redacted] is [redacted] b7D
[redacted] Communist Party (CP), USA.
[redacted] and is in [redacted]
[redacted] venue, Chicago, [redacted]

This company is the [redacted]

[redacted] has [redacted] or been [redacted]

In [redacted] collections for the CP from this company
averaged [redacted] b7D

[redacted] Party [redacted]

was [redacted]

CC 5324 SK This informant during this period [redacted]

In [redacted]

was the [redacted]

Wisconsin In [redacted]

He was a [redacted]

He was never [redacted]

by the Party.

During the [redacted]

was a [redacted]

of [redacted]

CG 134-46 Sub B

b7D CG 5824-S* as well as with [redacted] in Chicago, but [redacted] in Chicago. According to GUS HALL, his [redacted] during this [redacted] Party [redacted]

b7D In [redacted] Party [redacted] CP. In [redacted] he was [redacted] In late [redacted] GIL GREEN and CG 5824-S* and had [redacted] CP [redacted] EARL BROWDER and [redacted] BROWDER's [redacted] Harry [redacted] Bridges [redacted]

In about 1953, at the behest of the Chicago Office, CG 5824-S* who was then under development by this office and without contacts because the Party leadership was underground and because he knew HARRY BRIDGES [redacted]

b7D [redacted] During the period of [redacted] CG 5824-S* and [redacted]

[redacted] and CG 5824-S* [redacted]

b7D [redacted] etc. There is nothing in the file indicating any substantial activity or connection with Party leaders on the part of [redacted]

b7D As the Bureau will recall, throughout his period of activity for the Bureau, CG 5824-S* has been in extremely ill health. As his activity increased, the informant became more and more burdened with duties which he as an individual found insufficient time to do, either because of illness or because of more important Party activities. As a result, CG 5824-S* necessarily [redacted]

b7D [redacted] Beginning in about February, 1961, the informant, because of other duties and illness, was required to look for a third party to meet GUS

CG 134-46 Sub B

HALL during his frequent trips to Chicago. On some of these trips GUS HALL made unusual demands requiring CG 5824-S* to [REDACTED] HALL to [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] as well as to [REDACTED] it was [REDACTED] CG 5824-S* to look to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] to CG 5824-S*. The informant continued [REDACTED] HALL, [REDACTED]

In [REDACTED] CG 5824-S* contemplated being out of the city when it was expected that CP [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] thus in effect [REDACTED] in [REDACTED] CG 5824-S* found it necessary to go on a solo mission to [REDACTED] this was a [REDACTED] the Russians and the informant could recall [REDACTED] Russians during the period of [REDACTED] was frequently [REDACTED] there was no indication that [REDACTED] which CG 5824-S* [REDACTED]

b7D

The present history and activity of [REDACTED] involvement in CP [REDACTED] actually occurred by accident. On [REDACTED] CG 5824-S* and GUS HALL [REDACTED] Chicago, Illinois. HALL had [REDACTED] that CG 5824-S* [REDACTED] CP and that [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] HALL [REDACTED] New York [REDACTED] CG 5824-S* [REDACTED] HALL'S [REDACTED] HALL'S [REDACTED]

CG 134-46 Sub B

As a result of [redacted] and HALL's [redacted]
[redacted] Party
[redacted] HALL CG 5824-S*

b7D

HALL CG 5824-S* [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

The [redacted] was held in [redacted]
with HALL, [redacted] and CG 5824-S*
in attendance [redacted]
[redacted]

b6

b7C

b7D

[redacted] In June, 1963,
HALL while in Chicago saw [redacted]
[redacted] HALL [redacted]
[redacted] HALL [redacted]
[redacted] In the latter part of [redacted]
[redacted]

In July, 1963, HALL arrived in Chicago and one of
the first matters he raised was what he described as his
"major unsolved problem," that is, the development of business
ventures for Party funds. He was unyielding in regard to the
need for such investments and stated they were an absolute
necessity. He insisted that CG 5824-S* do something to remedy
this situation immediately. He instructed that CG 5824-S*
put funds to work drawing interest and gave him authority to
invest up to \$100,000 for the Party.

On [redacted] HALL [redacted] [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] Party [redacted]
[redacted] and
[redacted] of Chicago to be utilized.

b7D

The first discussion concerning [redacted]
[redacted] to the USSR and other socialist countries occurred in
[redacted] when HALL mentioned to CG 5824-S* [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] of
New York.

b6

b7C

b7D

CG 134-46 Sub B

On [redacted] HALL and the informant met
with [redacted] and asked [redacted]

[redacted] Party [redacted]
[redacted] explained to
CG 5824-S* his [redacted]

The purpose was to get [redacted]
[redacted] United States [redacted]
[redacted] and [redacted]
Party [redacted]

Prior to the [redacted]
CG 5824-S* had [redacted] CP
of the Soviet Union (SU) representatives [redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted] the United States and from which
the CP, USA, [redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted]
[redacted] CP, USA [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] CG 5824-S*
then [redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted] returned to the United States on [redacted]
[redacted] and on [redacted] HALL [redacted]
and CG 5824-S* [redacted] up until
this date [redacted]

Since his return from this trip [redacted] has
been [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] SAM MIEGROM, a long-time Party
member in New York. HALL [redacted]

[redacted] The
[redacted] MIEGROM [redacted]

CG 134-46 Sub B

b6
b7C
b7D

In regard to the [redacted] venture, it is noted the company is [redacted] who has [redacted] in the business. This venture was not originally developed by [redacted] but was [redacted] who indicated [redacted] Party [redacted] It was then [redacted] Neither was the [redacted] but was once [redacted] er of these [redacted] Party [redacted]

b7D

The Chicago Office has considered the Bureau's comments in regard to the possibility that [redacted]

[redacted] CG 5824-S*

[redacted] For any reason, As the Bureau will recall, by letter dated May 17, 1962, Chicago set forth an analysis relative to the type of person who could [redacted] CG 5824-S*. The conclusions reached in this analysis were that the following qualifications are necessary:

- b7D
1. He must have long experience and training in the CP, USA, in a leadership capacity with a working class background.

[redacted] He must be known to and trusted by the Russians, either through direct personal training or other contact with them, or have a solid recommendation from the CP, USA, leadership from the top.

b7D

[redacted] He must be completely trusted by the CP, USA, leadership and particularly now by GUS HALL. This trust must have been engendered by virtue of many years of trusted service to the Party.

- b7D
4. Most importantly he must be a political man from a Marxist-Leninist standpoint by training and experience.

CG 134-46 Sub B

b7D

5. He must be of the white race.

In relation to item number 4 above, the Chicago Office noted that the group of leadership this type of individual might come from within the CP would include district organizers, possibly former editors of "The Worker" or "People's World," political writers for these and other Party publications such as "Political Affairs," and positions of other similar categories of leadership which have in the past required political acumen. In the case of CG 5824-S*, his record following his three years of training in political matters at the Lenin School in the USSR has always been in a leadership position where he acted on and made political decisions and interpretations of international political moves from a Marxist-Leninist standpoint. CG 5824-S* was never and is not now an apparatus man in communist parlance, although on occasion in a purely incidental way he does perform some apparatus functions. His main value to the CP, USA, today and to the USSR is in the political field and his ability to make political analyses and interpretations based upon his extensive Marxist-Leninist training and his experience as a communist leader for over 40 years.

As the Bureau is aware, when the informant visits the Soviet Union, his chief discussions and meetings center around subjects involving international political affairs and problems. NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, International Department, CP, SU, and NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV himself speak with him as an expert on political affairs and depend upon his political analyses and seek his advice as a trusted communist leader with experience in the heartland of imperialist aggression for many years. The problems he takes up with all CPs and the Russians concern the international communist problems, strategy and tactics from a political standpoint and, therefore, he must necessarily have had the political background and knowledge of the inner operations and decisions and policies of the CP, USA. This knowledge can only be gained through intimate participation in the innermost policies and secrets of the CP, USA, because he must intelligently analyze and interpret these policies in discussions at the highest levels in the international communist movement. As a corollary he must also be able to analyze and comprehend the bends and turns in the international communist movement's political arena immediately.

CG 134-46 Sub B

It must be recalled that as a part of CG 5824-S*'s duties, he is charged with the responsibility of negotiating for and obtaining the yearly subsidy of the CP, USA, by the CP, SU. In order to accomplish this, he spends long days in the Soviet Union preparing detailed justification of the expenditures contemplated by the CP, USA, and their political significance. To do this he must draw upon his long years of experience previously noted and his intimate knowledge of those matters which are acceptable to the CP, SU, and by which he can persuade them to furnish the CP, USA, with a substantial subsidy. It should be noted that CG 5824-S*'s success in this capacity constitutes no small factor in his retention of the trust and confidence of GUS HALL.

b7D From a comparison of the facts concerning [redacted] background, experience, training and the scope of his present involvement in the [redacted] of the CP, USA, and [redacted] of CP, USA, [redacted]

1. [redacted] CG 5824-S* we can see that [redacted] is [redacted] involvement has been [redacted] of Party work, that [redacted] is the [redacted] [redacted] it is apparent that HALL's present intention is to use [redacted] [redacted]

HALL himself said in connection with [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] was to have. [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] We can see from a review of the file and a review of the nature and scope of the operations of CG 5824-S* that [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

1. [redacted]

2. [redacted]

CG 134-46 Sub B

b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] and HALL would [redacted]
[redacted] CG 5824-S*
is sent to the Soviet Union.

3. As indicated by HALL the [redacted]

b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] CG 5824-S*
[redacted]
[redacted]

b7D

4. [redacted] throughout his history, has been
the Party and [redacted]
[redacted]

b7D

to [redacted] the Bureau's comments in regard
to [redacted] In our considera-
tion of the possibility of utilizing such techniques on
[redacted] we feel that his [redacted]
should be viewed in the overall perspective, and therefore we
wish to take note of the following:

b7D

Throughout the entire history of the CP, USA, [redacted]
[redacted] a number of people have been involved in the opera-
tion and the Party has successfully concealed a major portion
of its activities in this respect by confining this operation
to a [redacted] at any given time and by the use
of a [redacted] which further [redacted]
with [redacted]

NY 694-S* during interview in 1954 enumerated a
large number of businesses and individuals active in the CP,
USA, funds operation in the period of the 1940's for the
national, New York District, and other areas, none of which

CG 134-46 Sub B

b7D were then controlled by the Bureau. At that time, [redacted]
for the Party [redacted] WILLIAM WEINER and he was
[redacted] NY 694-S* worked with WEINER,
but was not controlled by the Bureau at that time. STANLEY
LEIVISON was also identified as [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D At the present time, we know that [redacted]
[redacted] the [redacted]
[redacted] and others are involved in [redacted]
for the Party and that the Party is [redacted]
[redacted] the [redacted] and others.
However, to a large extent, the Party's [redacted] is
concealed from us due to the fact that most of [redacted]
[redacted] GUS HALL and we are [redacted]
[redacted]

b7D But in the case of [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] for the CP. [redacted]
at this time [redacted] CG 5824-S*
[redacted] HALL. [redacted]
CG 5824-S* [redacted] HALL [redacted] CG 5824-S*.
In the case of other [redacted]
[redacted] HALL [redacted]
[redacted]

b7D Were it not for the [redacted]
[redacted] would be in the same [redacted]
[redacted] Party [redacted]
[redacted] NY 694-S* [redacted]
Further, we must recall that we [redacted]
NY 694-S* [redacted]
[redacted]

b7D In analyzing exactly what we [redacted] it
is apparent that we [redacted]
[redacted] for the CP, USA, of the [redacted]
[redacted] WILLIAM WEINER and [redacted]
[redacted] ICP, USA, for many
years. The difference [redacted] of

CG 134-46 Sub-B

[redacted] or individual
[redacted] He
[redacted] the
[redacted] group etc except that
[redacted] HALL and
[redacted] HALL
[redacted]

b7D

The question therefore is, is it to our advantage
to [redacted] Several possibilities exist if
[redacted] is [redacted] The most likely possibility is
that unless the [redacted]
CG 5824-S* [redacted] HALL would
[redacted] thereby
[redacted] Bureau. HALL
could [redacted]
[redacted] and others.

b6
b7C
b7D

Should we deem it advisable to [redacted]
[redacted] one method could be to begin to conduct an
[redacted] on [redacted] and his current [redacted]
However, [redacted] has [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] such an effort to [redacted]
[redacted] CG 5824-S*
and [redacted]

b7D

Any discussion concerning the [redacted] of
[redacted] cannot ignore the overall effect [redacted]
CG 5824-S*. A [redacted] would be absolutely
CG 5824-S* cannot [redacted] here,
abroad and in New York in the numerous duties assigned to him
by the National Office without the [redacted]
[redacted] and someone HALL will accept in this operation.
CG 5824-S* is operating alone today and he would need help
and the only solution would be to provide him with help under
our control which the Bureau, other field offices, and this
office to date have been unable to provide. Such a person
must be mobile and available with a trusted Party background,
and these people are most difficult to find.

*Cy's
responsibility*

CG 134-46 Sub B

The Chicago Office, in analyzing this overall situation, has been trying to evaluate the benefits we presently have with [redacted] in his present position as against the [redacted]

We feel that [redacted]

CG 5824-S*

[redacted] where necessary, if any of [redacted] plus identifying the individuals involved. On the other hand, it is impossible to predict the future, particularly as to the actions of an impulsive individual such as GUS HALL. However we honestly cannot see how HALL could possibly [redacted] in any way [redacted] CG 5824-S* for the reasons set forth heretofore. Therefore, there is a real doubt in our minds whether it would be to our benefit to [redacted] at this time and thus [redacted] on the details of [redacted] of the Party.

We have given careful consideration to recommending that action be instituted against [redacted] under the provisions of the Internal Security Act of 1950. A careful review of [redacted] file has been made and we have been unable to discover any [redacted] CG 5824-S*

[redacted] therefore, there is some [redacted] that [redacted] is actually aware of the [redacted] CP member since the [redacted]

CG 5824-S*

CP

[redacted] Chicago is remaining alert to the possibility of developing other sources through which an ISA of 1950 presentation could be made, at such time as the Bureau should deem such action advisable. Presently, however, [redacted] at best can be considered as an [redacted] CP member, [redacted] and [redacted] CP meetings. This is in line with Party method [redacted] as [redacted] CP [redacted]

[redacted] Party [redacted] The possibility of developing CP membership evidence, therefore, for purposes of an ISA of 1950 prosecution, at this time, appears to be remote.

CG 134-46 Sub B

b7D As the Bureau is aware we have previously considered the advisability of [redacted] under the TOPIEV Program in mid 1962 [redacted] on was reached that [redacted] that Program in view of the belief that [redacted]

[redacted] Bureau, [redacted] CG 5824-S* and because of the potential [redacted] which might jeopardize the Solo operation and HALL's trust in CG 5824-S*.

[redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted] HALL [redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted] HALL [redacted]

b7D [redacted] Bureau [redacted] Solo operation [redacted] HALL might agree to this, or HALL might state that he wants [redacted] nevertheless, and that these are the chances that one must take. Or, HALL might state that in view of the [redacted] CG 5824-S*

[redacted] HALL in any event, we would [redacted] CG 5824-S* and [redacted] CG 5824-S* of [redacted] by the Bureau.

Of course [redacted] might [redacted] with the Bureau and [redacted] Should he do so, unless we are in a [redacted] with a [redacted] HALL, HALL might get [redacted] and in addition.

b7D CG 5824-S* would be [redacted] Furthermore, even if the Bureau was able to provide what was [redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted] there is still no assurance that HALL would agree and he could [redacted]

[redacted] thus [redacted] Bureau [redacted] HALL is the final authority in these matters.

b7D Furthermore, if [redacted] CG 5824-S*, [redacted] GUS HALL, the reaction of GUS HALL may be that CG 5824-S* [redacted] HALL's

CG 134-46 Sub B

*not a
handled
properly*

[redacted]
[redacted] feel that because of
[redacted] CG 5824-S*, that the
Solo operation [redacted] Whatever the
result of an [redacted]
[redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted] Solo
operation [redacted] Party's [redacted]

*How, by whom
first out-*

While it is true that at the present time
[redacted] has involved himself [redacted] CP, USA,
[redacted] his motivation for such involvement is not
completely clear at this time. From the [redacted]
CG 5824-S*'s [redacted]

b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] GUS HALL [redacted] Nevertheless, in June,
1962, we reported that the informant [redacted]
explain why [redacted]
[redacted] HALL. The informant speculated
that [redacted] might have a temporary need for [redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] Furthermore, in August,
1962, we reported that CG 5824-S* [redacted] that [redacted] From
[redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted]
[redacted] CG 5824-S* and [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] was described by CG 5824-S* as having
become involved in recent Party [redacted]

however, as of [redacted] the informant [redacted]
[redacted]

CG 134-46 Sub B

In attempting to explain this change, the informant stated that in September 1963, [redacted]

b7D The Party in [redacted]

The informant [redacted]

Party in [redacted] in view of the fact that [redacted]

Party in view of the fact that [redacted]

CG 5824-S*, and in view of [redacted]

CP, [redacted]

CG 5824-S*'s [redacted]

[redacted] is extremely remote.

b7D In regard to the possible [redacted] it is noted that he [redacted]

[redacted] CP, USA.

Although [redacted]

b7D there is always the possibility that at the right time and under the right circumstances, he might be [redacted]

Given the possibility that [redacted]

Should we be successful, we do not feel that we could ever [redacted] in any other [redacted]

b7D we could [redacted] Even if [redacted]

[redacted] HALL
CG 5824-S* due to the factors enumerated above. Although we feel that we are [redacted] CG 5824-S*

[redacted] However, our files would indicate [redacted]

CG 134-46 Sub B

b7D that [redacted]
[redacted]

b7D It is noted that he is [redacted]
Party. [redacted] In analyzing [redacted] we feel
that he [redacted] Party.

However, in order to more fully explore the
possibility of a successful [redacted]
[redacted] the Chicago Office believes that we should
more fully explore and determine [redacted] attitude toward
the CP, toward CG 5824-S*, his [redacted]
[redacted] who was [redacted] current involvement
[redacted] and whether [redacted]
in Party [redacted]

b7D [redacted] CP, USA. Therefore, Chicago requests
Bureau authorization to conduct a [redacted]
[redacted] located at [redacted]
[redacted] Street, Chicago, Illinois, telephone [redacted] We
believe that this coverage, in addition to being of assistance
in relation to exploring the possibilities [redacted]
will also aid the Chicago Office in determining several other
sectors [redacted] Such [redacted]

[redacted] CG 5824-S*
[redacted]
[redacted] CP, USA; his [redacted]
[redacted] his [redacted] CG 5824-S*
GUS HALL, and other CP, USA, leaders; his [redacted]
[redacted] CG 5824-S* [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

noted in respect to the last [redacted]
[redacted] has been in [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] the CP, USA.
during his trip to the USSR and the socialist countries,
[redacted]
[redacted] to the United States, and [redacted]
[redacted] in this country. As a result,
[redacted]
[redacted]

CG 134-46 Sub B

b7D [redacted] CG 5824-S* in order to [redacted]
[redacted] All of the above factors
may have caused some [redacted]
[redacted] and it is believed that through [redacted]
such [redacted] Such [redacted] is
requested of his [redacted] only in view of the fact that
[redacted] Party from [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

Chicago wants the Bureau to know that we have made and are continuing to make a most conscientious effort to find a logical replacement and/or assistant for CG 5824-S*. We also appreciate the Bureau's assistance and the assistance of other offices because, as the Bureau knows, the available material in the CP in Chicago from which we have to choose is limited. We are continuing to analyze each and every possible candidate, CP member and non-member, as to the possibility of development for this purpose.

b7D The Bureau's observations in referenced Bureau letter dated May 15, 1964, are indeed appreciated, and the comments and observations of the Bureau concerning the above analysis of [redacted] to the Solo operation are earnestly solicited.

For the Bureau's information, this memorandum has been prepared by the interested agents in this matter, and CG 5824-S* has not been consulted for his current views in this matter.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : *mg* DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: *SOLO*
IS - C

DATE: 6/1/64

ReBulet dated April 15, 1964.

Pursuant to instructions set forth in reBulet and because of the interest of CIA in these matters, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau two photostats each of Issues 9 and 10 of the "Trade Union Press," the International Bulletin of the World Federation of Trade Unions, which is printed in Prague, Czechoslovakia.

The originals of the above items were secured from CG 5824-S* through a mail drop which he maintains in Chicago. These originals have now been returned to the source.

R.W. Smith

REC-131

100-428091-3889

6 JUN 8 1964

1- 708 RB.
2-Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW

(3)

5-2 JUN 8 1964

ENCLOSURE
let to CIA
w/ 2 encls.
6-8-64
LTG/pwd.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *AB*

DATE: June 8, 1964

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

SUBJECT: SOLO

In confirmation of my discussion with you last evening during which you were advised that NY-694, who has just returned from the last SOLO Mission to the Soviet Union, has some matters of great urgency to discuss with me, I am leaving for New York at 10:00 a.m. this morning to confer this afternoon with this informant. I will return to Washington tomorrow morning.

ACTION:

For information.

JAS:lm1 *lm1*
(7)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Callahan
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Gurley

REC-49 100-428091-3890

15 JUN 9 1964

INDEXED
SEC 7

72 JUN 15 1964

ROUTED

Date: 6/3/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Remyairtel dated 6/1/64.

Reairtel referred to a message prepared by NY 694-S* in Moscow on approximately 5/20/64 for CG 5824-S* which had been brought to the U.S. by NY 694-S*'s wife and delivered to CG 5824-S* on 5/30/64.

The text of this message, the original of which is enclosed, was as follows:

"Dear M:

"Rush will tell you why she will get home before me and about the last minute leaving for the beach. I cannot tell you very much at this moment (must grab the plane within minutes) but let me just say this. It's a hell of a thing for one to go away on a vacation and hear that sales have snafu'd as usual---was there no way in which that advertisement could have been avoided??? Am so goddamn mad now its indescribable. Will do my best to get home and back to the business as soon as possible..."

③-Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago
RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-35

11 JUN 10 1964

FJB/PWD.

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 JUN 15 1964

Special Agent in Charge

CG 134-46 Sub B

In regard to the above-noted message, CG 5824-S* has advised as follows:

1) Background and Circumstances Surrounding His Receipt of This Letter

The message had been prepared in Moscow by NY 694-S* and given to NY 694-S*'s wife. She had been requested by NY 694-S* to turn this note over to CG 5324-S* upon her first contact with him upon her return to the U.S. She hand carried the note on her person back to NYC and when she delivered it to CG 5824-S*, it was turned over without an envelope.

2) Comments Made by NY 694-S* Regarding the Note and Circumstances Surrounding It

When delivering the note to CG 5324-S*, NY 694-S*'s wife stated that NY 694-S* had prepared it and this represented the only written document that she had brought back to this country. The note, in part, she remarked, represented a partial explanation for the failure of the Soviet principal to meet with CG 5824-S* on 5/15/64 in NYC. She said that NY 694-S* had told her that the advertisement referred to in the note related to some newspaper column that the Soviets had seen and showed to him. NY 694-S* had advised that the information in the column had been the basis for the Soviets cancelling their meet with CG 5824-S* on 5/15/64. She added that NY 694-S* had told that he had a "knock down, drag out" discussion with the Russians for having used the content of this column as their "excuse" for their failure to make the scheduled meeting and that NY 694-S* had reportedly told the Russians that their reasoning was silly. She also noted that NY 694-S* had stated that the Soviets had agreed, notwithstanding the newspaper column, to meet with CG 5324-S* in NYC on 5/28/64. NY 694-S* had further told her that the Russians had some "stuff" they wanted to pass on to the Party and included in this was some speech of OTTO KUUSINEN, recently deceased member of the Presidium of the CPSU.

3) Regarding Interrogation of NY 694-S*'s Wife Concerning the Note

The source stated he did not at the time he received this note nor does he now feel that he could minutely interrogate

CG 134-46 Sub B

NY 694-S*'s wife for more information surrounding this note. He pointed out that she is not aware of the details of and the relationships involved in this operation and that any detailed inquiry in this matter now could cause only additional concern and problems.

4) CG 5824-S*'s Interpretation
of this Message

CG 5824-S* noted that it was quite obvious that NY 694-S* was extremely upset at the time he had prepared the message which his wife had brought back to CG 5824-S*. Personally, he did not have the faintest idea as to what newspaper column or article NY 694-S* was referring to. He noted that he had personally not seen any recent article which he felt would have caused the Soviets to react in the manner in which they did.

The source further noted that in an effort to attempt to locate the kind of article that NY 694-S* had referred to, he had on 5/30/64 spoken to GUS HALL, General Secretary of the CP, USA, and specifically asked him if he knew of any article dealing with the Party which would have caused "our friends" to fail to keep their appointment. HALL stated he knew of no such article.

5) General Comments of CG 5824-S*

CG 5824-S* on 6/2/64, while discussing NY 694-S*'s message, stated that in his opinion he was convinced that whatever the article was that NY 694-S* was referring to and which had caused the Soviets to react in the manner in which they did, it had not had any direct effect on the Russian confidence in either him or NY 694-S*. He stated that he bases his opinion on several things. First, he remarked that had there been any suspicion, he felt quite certain that the Russians would have never allowed NY 694-S*'s wife to leave the Soviet Union nor would they have assisted her in the gracious way in which they did which enabled her to get back to the U.S. in a very expeditious manner. In addition, NY 694-S*'s wife stated that the Russians at the time of her departure had invited her to come back to the Soviet Union at any time as their guest and at their expense. The Russians had also sent back with NY 694-S*'s wife the warmest greetings from the leadership of the CPSU to CG 5824-S*. In addition,

CG 134-46 Sub B

CG 5824-S* noted that in an effort to alleviate any apprehension concerning the status of this Solo Mission and possibility that either he or NY 694-S* was under suspicion, he had intentionally met with HALL twice during his last visit to NYC, these dates being 5/27/64 & 5/30/64. He felt that with his experience in the communist movement he would be able to determine through conversations with HALL and HALL's personal reaction whether there was any indication that either he or NY 694-S* was under suspicion. Source noted that relationships appeared to be normal and he, HALL, was his usual self. He had a number of contacts with other Party individuals in NYC and there was nothing to indicate from these contacts that there was cause for concern regarding his or NY 694-S*'s Party relationships. He added that if something had gone wrong while NY 694-S* was abroad and from this suspicions had arisen, this information would have gotten back to the Party. He stated that there would be little problem for the CPSU to get such information back to the Party leadership here because there is constant contact between the Party and Russian personnel as well as Russian press representatives in NYC.

Source noted that based upon information presently available to him, but without benefit of the article referred to by NY 694-S*, he had at this point no real serious apprehensions regarding the continuing Soviet trust in either him or his brother. He noted, however, that at the present time his greatest fear arises from the dangers to NY 694-S* in connection with his current trip to Cuba. He stated that he bases this on recent reports of arrests and executions of "CIA agents" in Cuba which have been mounting in recent days. In addition, he remarked that this was a real fear because Americans, whether they are communists or not, are subject to abuse, mistreatment, etc., from all elements in Cuba.

On June 2, 1964, the NY Office telephonically advised that from a review of newspapers and syndicated columns which appear in NYC, they now felt that the article referred to by NY 694-S* was possibly one authored by VICTOR RIESEL which had appeared on 5/14/64 in the "New York Journal American," which article appeared in RIESEL's syndicated column entitled, "Inside Labor."

The NY Office is requested to submit its comments to the Bureau and Chicago regarding its interpretation of the communication received from NY 694-S* and any other pertinent comments which might be related thereto.



100-428091-3891

Dear M:

Rush will tell you why she will get home before me and about the last minute leaving for the beach. I cannot tell you very much at this moment (must grab the plane within minutes) but let me just say this. Its a hell of thing for one to go away on a vacation and hear that sales have snafu'd an usual---wad there no way in which that advertisment could have been avoided??? Am so goddamn mad now its indescribable. Will do my best to get home and back to the business as soon as possible....

100-428091-3891

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. D. J. Brennan, Jr. *[Signature]*

DATE: June 5, 1964

FROM : S. J. Papich *[Signature]*

SUBJECT: SOLO

On June 3, 1964, CIA inquired if certain information disseminated by the Bureau concerning the Sino-Soviet conflict could be included in a study to be prepared by CIA for distribution to U. S. intelligence agencies. The particular material referred to by CIA was set forth in a Bureau letter dated August 28, 1963. The information originated with Bureau's sensitive source. The excerpts which CIA desired to use were:

"As early as 1960, Liu Shao-chi is reported to have told Japanese Communist leaders that it was absolutely necessary in every Communist party to establish an opposition, revolutionary grouping."

"Sometime thereafter (after April, 1963) Soviet party officials in private conversations with foreign Communists are reported to have engaged in direct attacks on the CCP for its splitting tactics in the fronts; specifically, the CPSU is known to have charged the Chinese with organizing a new trade union organization." *B*

Pursuant to discussion with the Internal Security Section, the Liaison Agent advised Mrs. on June 4, 1964, that the Bureau could not permit the use of the referenced information in the proposed study. The Agent explained that this position was being taken in order to provide maximum security to a sensitive Bureau source. *b6 on b7c*

ACTION:

The above information is being directed to the attention of the Internal Security Section.

SJP:mab
(4)

100-428091-3892

- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Papich

REC-35

JUN 10 1964

[Handwritten signature]
5- [Handwritten signature]

65 JUN 15 1964

EX 104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 6/4/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReNYlet 5/4/64.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transaction regarding SOLO funds during the month of May, 1964:

Credits

On Hand 5/1/64

\$440,595.00

Debits

5/20/64 to CG 5824-S*
for CP Purposes
per instructions
of GUS HALL

\$ 50,000.00

Balance \$390,595.00

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46F) (SOLO) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUNDS) (42)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

JDO:msb
(6)

REC-35

6 JUN 18 1964

65 JUN 15 1964

EX 104

EX 104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: 6/5/64

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, and CGlet dated April 30, 1964.

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, instructed Chicago to set forth details of receipts and disbursements of funds in possession of CG 5824-S* and report such information to the Bureau by the fifth of the month following the month being reported.

Balance of Funds in Possession of CG 5824-S* as of April 30, 1964

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois.....\$ 356.44

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Mid-America National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois..... 62,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois..... 18,053.32

Total \$80,409.76

REC-11

100-428091-3894

10 JUN 11 1964

② Bureau (RM)

2-New York (RM)

(1 - 100-134637) (SOLO)

(1 - 100-128861) (CP, USA - Reserve Funds)

1-Chicago

RWH:MDW

(5)

Memo to W.C. Sullivan

6-10-64

65 JUN 15 1964

WGS:mlb

CG 134-46 Sub F

Additions

Solo Funds

5/21/64 money transferred from New York
Solo Funds to Chicago Solo Funds by
CG 5824-S*.....\$50,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

None

Disbursements

Solo Funds

5/1/64 as cost of first class plane fare
for GUS HALL from Chicago to New York
City..... 57.44

5/7/64 purchase cost of books sent abroad
with NY 694-S*..... 20.00

b6
b7C 5/22/64 cost of cablegram and money order
sent to JOHN WILLIAMSON, London, England,
for [REDACTED] 111.00

5/26/64 to JACK KLING, Chicago, to hold as
depository of reserve funds..... 15,000.00

Total \$15,188.44

CP, USA Reserve Funds

5/7/64 to National Committee to Repeal
the McCarran Act, Chicago, through BELLA
WEINSTEIN, as subsidy..... \$ 1,000.00

b6
b7C 5/8/64 to MAX WEINSTEIN, Chicago, for
transmission to [REDACTED] as reimbursement
for personal funds of wife invested in
CP, USA business venture..... 2,000.00

Total \$ 3,000.00

CG 134-46 Sub F

Total Funds in Possession of CG 5824-S*
as of May 31, 1964

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois,\$ 168.00

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Mid-America National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois, 97,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois,\$ 15,053.32

Total \$112,221.32

REC-1

FBI
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/5/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS-C

On 6/1/64 CG 5824-S* advised that NY 694-S* had requested that his wife upon her return to the U.S. convey to CG 5824-S* a message regarding OTTO WANGERIN which resulted from contacts of NY 694-S* with representatives of the CP of Czechoslovakia. The message relayed by NY 694-S*'s wife on 5/31/64 to CG 5824-S* was as follows:

The CP of Czechoslovakia would be willing to give favorable consideration to accepting OTTO WANGERIN in Czechoslovakia for medical treatment if two preconditions are met. The preconditions set forth by the CP of Czechoslovakia were as follows:

1) The CP of Czechoslovakia must be furnished a detailed, comprehensive doctor's report regarding the true current physical condition of OTTO WANGERIN;

2) The CP, USA must guarantee the payment of the fare for OTTO WANGERIN to Czechoslovakia and back to the U.S. if he is invited.

1-4 ③-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
2-Chicago
(1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-3)
RWH:MDW
(6)

REC-1

100-428091-3895

EX-104

10 JUN 11 1964

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

5 JUN 16 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

On 6/1/64 CG 5824-S* advised that the above preconditions set forth by the CP of Czechoslovakia were discussed with CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and GIL GREEN, leading functionaries of the CP of Illinois. GREEN, who had been working on the WANGERIN matter, noted that they would not at this time advise WANGERIN that the CP of Czechoslovakia might be willing to favorably consider his admission under the noted preconditions. However, GREEN indicated he would advise WANGERIN that prior to any decision the Czechs made regarding an invitation for him to come to Czechoslovakia for medical treatment, it would have to be preceded by a detailed and comprehensive medical report prepared by his physician for transmission to the Czech Party.

In noting the above, CG 5824-S* advised that if the CP, USA accepted the Czechs' offer on fares alone, such payments by this Party would probably involve more than the total cost of medical treatment for WANGERIN in this country for the next several years. He further noted that he did not believe that the Party would accept such a precondition since it would involve at least two first class fares by air, each way, plus probably additional fares or expenses in connection with providing WANGERIN companionship and treatment enroute.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *[initials]*

DATE: June 9, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 6/9/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. C. F. Downing
- 1 - Mr. P. W. Paddock

[initials]
PWP:hea
(6)

[Handwritten: 7/11/64 15:55 SH 3/1]
[Handwritten: DON WHEAT]
[Handwritten: REC'D]

REC-34

100-428091-3896

11 JUN 12 1964

53 JUN 17 1964
[Handwritten: FDS]

[Handwritten: 100-428091-3896]
[Handwritten: 11 JUN 12 1964]
[Handwritten: 100-428091-3896]
[Handwritten: 11 JUN 12 1964]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 9 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

10-49 PM

URGENT 6-9-64

DAE

TO DIRECTOR -11- 100-428091 - ENCODED

FROM NEW YORK 100-134637

SOLO, IS-C. INTERNAL SECURITY-Communist

ON SIX EIGHT SIXTY FOUR, NY SIX NINE FOUR-S ASTERISK FURNISHED

TO ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, W. C. SULLIVAN, AND SAS [REDACTED] AND ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON A SUMMARY OF THE HIGHLIGHTS OF HIS RECENT TRIP ABROAD. FROM B. N. PANOMAREV, MEMBER OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF SOVIET UNION CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE CPSU AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE CPSU NY SIX NINE FOUR ASCERTAINED THE FOLLOWING:

CHINESE-SOVIET GOVERNMENT RELATIONS ARE NOW MORE STRAINED THAN EVER. SOVIET RELATIONS WITH THE U. S. ARE FAR BETTER THAN THEY ARE WITH THE CHINESE.

AT PRESENT, THERE ARE SECRET NEGOTIATIONS BEING CONDUCTED BETWEEN THE SOVIETS AND THE CHINESE WITH RESPECT TO THE BORDER DISPUTE, BUT THESE NEGOTIATIONS ARE DOOMED TO FAILURE. SPECIAL COMMISSIONS FROM THE USSR AND FROM CHINA ARE CURRENTLY DISCUSSING THE BORDER DISPUTE. THE CHINESE ARE DEMANDING FROM THE SOVIETS TERRITORY WHICH IS EQUAL TO FIVE TIMES THE SIZE OF GREAT BRITAIN.

END PAGE ONE.....

11 JUN 12 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

65 JUN 30 1964

PAGE TWO.....

ACCORDING TO V. G. KORIANOV, FIRST DEPUTY TO PANOMAREV, MENTIONED ABOVE, THE USSR HAS GIVEN STRICT ORDERS TO ITS TROOPS STATIONED AT SENSITIVE BORDER POINTS NOT TO SHOOT DESPITE WHATEVER PROVOCATION THERE MAY BE. ALSO ACCORDING TO KORIANOV, THE CHINESE ARE PRESENTLY CHARGING THE SOVIETS WITH DELIBERATELY UPSETTING THE CHINESE MONETARY SYSTEM AND AS A RESULT THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT IS WITHDRAWING FROM CIRCULATION ALL THREE, FIVE AND TEN YEN BANKNOTES. THE CHINESE ARE CHARGING THE SOVIETS WITH DELIBERATELY FLOODING CHINA WITH MONEY MADE FROM PLATES IN THE POSSESSION OF THE SOVIETS.

FURTHER , ACCORDING TO KORIANOV, THE CHINESE SINCE MAY, SIXTY THREE, HAVE MADE NO PROGRESS WITH RESPECT TO PERFECTION OF THE ATOM BOMB. THE CHINESE ARE " FAR FROM COMPLETING AN ATOM BOMB". AT THE MOMENT, THE CHINESE ARE ATTEMPTING TO BUILD A "REACTOR", AND IN THE EVENT THEY ARE UNSUCCESSFUL IN THIS RESPECT, THEY HOPE TO BUY ONE WHICH THEY CAN EXPLODE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CREATING THE IMPRESSION THAT THEY ARE SUCCESSFUL IN THEIR ATTEMPTS TO BUILD AN ATOM BOMB.

TRADE RELATIONS BETWEEN THE USSR AND CHINA ARE NEGLIGIBLE.. THE SITUATION IN THIS REGARD IS WORSE NOW THAN IT WAS IN FORTY NINE. ONLY " TOKEN PURCHASES" ARE BEING MADE BETWEEN THE CHINESE AND THE

END PAGE TWO.....

PAGE THREE.....

SOVIETS AND THESE ARE PAID FOR IN CASH. THE INFORMATION REGARDING THE CHINESE - SOVIET TRADE RELATIONS WAS FURNISHED TO THE INFORMANT BY SERGO MIKOYAN, SON OF ANASTAS I. MIKOYAN, FIRST DEPUTY PREMIER OF THE USSR, ON MAY THIRTY, SIXTY FOUR, WHO STATED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED THIS INFORMATION FROM HIS FATHER ON OR ABOUT THAT SAME DATE.

ACCORDING TO SERGO MIKOYAN, ROUMANIA-S RELATIONS WITH THE USSR, CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND POLAND HAVE REACHED " A CRITICAL POINT". TO DATE, THE ROUMANIANS HAVE NOT DIVULGED TO THE SOVIETS , THE CZECHS OR THE POLES ANY INFORMATION REGARDING THEIR DIPLOMATIC AND COMMERCIAL NEGOTIATION WITH OTHER COUNTRIES. AS OF SIX FOUR SIXTY FOUR, THE ROUMANIANS HAD NOT DIVULGED THE NATURE OF THEIR TALKS AND AGREEMENTS MADE IN WASHINGTON, D. C., WITH THE U. S. GOVERNMENT. THE USSR, CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND POLAND FEAR THAT ROUMANIA MAY DO AS TITO DID- LEAVE THE SOVIET BLOC.

THE FOLLOWING WAS OBTAINED BY ^{NY 694-5*} ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~ - S ASTERISK IN A CONFERENCE WITH V. G. KORIANOV, MENTIONED ABOVE, AND NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, HEAD OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICAN SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE CPSU....

END PAGE THREE.....

PAGE FOUR.....

THE SOVIETS WISH THEY COULD KNOW PRESIDENT JOHNSON BETTER AND THEY REALIZE IT IS HARD TO " MEASURE A MAN" BEFORE ELECTION. THEY ARE GREATLY CONCERNED AS TO WHO WILL BE HIS RUNNING MATE AS VICE PRESIDENT. KNOWING WHO THIS INDIVIDUAL IS WOULD BE INDICATIVE OF THE " DIRECTION " IN WHICH PRESIDENT JOHNSON WILL GO IN THE FUTURE. THE SOVIETS HAVE VERY FEW CONTACTS WITH THE WHITE HOUSE AND THE STATE DEPARTMENT AT THE PRESENT TIME. THEY HAD FAR BETTER CONTACTS DURING THE ADMINISTRATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND THEY ARE NOW SEEKING WAYS OF IMPROVING THEIR CONTACTS WITH THE WHITE HOUSE AND THE STATE DEPARTMENT. " WE MISS PIERRE SALLINGER VERY MUCH". THE SOVIETS WONDER WHETHER PRESIDENT JOHNSON IS FULLY EXPERIENCED IN SOVIET AFFAIRS. THEY FEAR THAT THE UNITED STATES WILL BECOME " BOGGED DOWN" IN A WAR IN VIETNAM AND THAT THE CHINESE WILL THEN EXERT PRESSURE UPON THE SOVIETS TO ENGAGE IN A WAR AGAINST THE U. S. FROM THE CHINESE STANDPOINT , THIS WOULD BE AN IDEAL SITUATION, AND THE CHINESE ARE AIMING TO HAVE THIS HAPPEN. THE SOVIETS FEEL THAT THE CHINESE DEFINITELY WANT A CLASH BETWEEN THE U. S. AND THE SOVIET UNION. THE CHINESE AIM IS TO INSTIGATE AS MANY " WARS OF LIBERATION " AS POSSIBLE AS A MEANS OF INVOLVING THE SOVIETS AND THE UNITED STATES IN A WAR.

END PAGE FOUR.....

PAGE FIVE.....

ON SIX FOUR SIXTY FOUR, B. N. PANOMAREV, MENTIONED ABOVE, STATED THAT THE IDEOLOGICAL DISPUTE BETWEEN THE CPSU AND THE CP OF CHINA IS GROWING STEADILY WORSE AND THAT THERE IS NO PROSPECT OF RECONCILIATION. THERE IS PRESSURE BEING EXERTED BY OTHER PARTIES TO AVERT " THE EVENTUALITY OF A BREAK". THIS IS WHY THE SOVIETS ARE STILL HESITATING TO HAVE A FINAL BREAK WITH THE CHINESE. THE CHINESE HAVE REACHED THE POINT WHERE THEY ARE NOW MURDERING CHINESE OFFICIALS WHO EXPRESS ANY OPPOSITION TO THE CHINESE LINE.

TIMUR TIMOFEEV, DEPUTY HEAD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ECONOMIC AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, ADVISED ^{NY 694-S*} ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR-S~~ THAT HE HAD LEARNED FROM SERGO MIKOYAN, SON OF ANASTAS MIKOYAN, MENTIONED ABOVE, THAT THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE CPSU HAD BEEN CONSIDERABLY WORRIED ABOUT FIDEL CASTRO-S LOSING POPULARITY IN CUBA, AT THE END OF NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. THAT WAS THE REASON WHY N. V. PODGORNYY, MEMBER OF THE PRESIDUM OF THE CPSU CENTRAL COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF ALL SOCIALIST COUNTRIES, WHO WAS IN CUBA AT THE TIME, INDUCED CASTRO TO GO TO THE SOVIET UNION FOR DISCUSSION WITH KHRUSHCHEV.

ACCORDING TO BEATRICE JOHNSON, ^{COMMUNIST PARTY, USA} ~~CPUSA~~ LIAISON WITH THE CUBAN CP, AND ALSO ACCORDING TO MEMBERS OF THE PRESIDUM WITH WHOM ^{NY 694-S*} ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~

END PAGE FIVE.....

~~HE~~ TALKED IN MOSCOW, THE RECENT RAIDS ON CUBA AND THE BLOWING UP OF THE SUGAR REFINERY AT PORTA PILON DID MUCH TO BOLSTER CASTRO AND TO GIVE HIM THE NEEDED EXCUSE FOR MOBILIZATION OF THE MILITIA AND OF CUBAN STUDENTS WHO HE USED TO CUT SUGAR CANE. AS A RESULT HE NOW WILL BE ABLE TO MEET HIS COMMITMENTS FOR EXPORT OF SUGAR CANE AND TO TIGHTEN THE SECURITY OF CUBA AND TO GAIN FURTHER CONTROL OVER THE POPULATION.

NY 694-5*

CASTRO ALSO BOASTED THAT HE DOES NOT FEAR NUCLEAR WAR - THAT HE WOULD WELCOME IT. HE STATED THAT THE SOCIALIST COUNTRIES, IN THE EVENT OF WAR, " MUST HELP ME". CASTRO SAID THAT IN AN ORDINARY WAR, " WE CAN DEFEAT THE UNITED STATES OR ANY COUNTRY".

ACCORDING TO BEATRICE JOHNSON, FROM INFORMATION SHE OBTAINED IN CUBA CASTRO POLITICALLY SUPPORTS THE CPSU POSITION ON THE IDEOLOGICAL DISPUTE WITH THE CHINESE BUT DOES NOT PERMIT OPEN DEBATE ON THE SUBJ.

ACCORDING TO LADISLAV KOTZMAN, CZECHOSLOVAKIAN AMBASSADOR TO
END PAGE SIX.....

BRNZZKXXNNBNXNXXSXXXNANEXXFBORXXSXHEXX

PAGE SEVEN.....

BRAZIL, WHOM NY SIX NINE FOUR- S MET IN PRAGUE, CUBAN GOVERNMENT RELATIONS WITH THE EASTERN EUROPEAN SOCIALIST COUNTRIES" ARE DIPLOMATICALLY CORRECT AND FORMAL" BUT THIS IS NOT TRUE AS REGARD THE RELATIONS OF THE CUBAN CP AND THE COMMUNIST PARTIES OF OTHER COUNTRIES.

AS A RESULT OF CONTACTS BY ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~ ^{NY 694-S*} S ASTERISK WITH SOVIETS IN MOSCOW WHO CONTROL THE APPARATUS CONTACTING ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~ ^{NY 694-S*}

~~IN~~ IN USA, IT WAS AGREED THAT ON JULY TWENTY FOUR NEXT THE SOVIETS WILL TRANSFER TO ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~ ^{NY 694-S*} S AT TWO FORTY PM ON THE SEVENTH FLOOR OF THE MIDLAND TRUST COMPANY IN NYC THE SUM OF THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS. IT WAS ALSO AGREED THAT ON JULY SECOND NEXT AT A DROP AT THE JAMAICA BMT SUBWAY STATION AT ONE HUNDRED ELEVENTH STREET IN QUEENS, NY, ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~ ^{NY 694-S*} S WOULD LEAVE A MESSAGE FOR THE SOVIETS, SAID MESSAGE DEPENDING UPON WHATEVER ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~ ^{NY 694-S} S MIGHT CONSIDER IMPORTANT FOR THE SOVIETS TO KNOW AT THAT TIME. IT WAS FURTHER AGREED THAT ALL PREVIOUS ARRANGEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO DROPS, PLACES OF CONTACT, ETC., BE ABANDONED AND THAT NEW ARRANGEMENTS IN THIS REGARD BE MADE, THAT ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR~~ ^{NY 694-S} S IS TO DESTROY THE SECRET INKS GIVEN TO HIM BY THE SOVIETS TWO YEARS AGO AND THAT IN PLACE THEREOF HE WOULD BE GIVEN "IN WASHINGTON D. C." A NEW PERFORATED PAPER METHOD OF COMMUNICATION.

END PAGE SEVEN.....

NOTE: PAGE SEVEN RETYPED BY JMS

PPS

PAGE EIGHT.....

IT WAS FURTHER AGREED THAT AFTER LABOR DAY , ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR - S~~ ^{NY 694-S*} WILL BE GIVEN BY THE SOVIETS A NEW ELECTRONIC PORTABLE TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING DEVICE BY MEANS OF WHICH THERE NEED BE NO PHYSICAL CONTACT BETWEEN NY SIX NINE FOUR - S AND THE CONTACT FOR THE PURPOSE OF DELIVERING MESSAGE. THIS APPARATUS IS EFFECTIVE AT A MAXIMUM OF THIRTY NINE HUNDRED FEET.

FURTHER, IN PLACE OF THE CURRENT SYSTEM OF USING TAPES ON TELEPHONE POLES AND BOOTHS FOR SIGNAL PURPOSES, A NEW SIGNAL SYSTEM WILL BE PUT INTO EFFECT.

THE SOVIETS HAVE APPROVED ~~NY SIX NINE FOUR - S~~ ^{NY 694-S*} UTILIZATION OF ALBERT FREEMAN IN HIS APPARATUS, AND THEY FURTHER ADVISED THAT IN THE FUTURE EITHER VALENTIN A. ZAITSEV OR VLADIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN WOULD BE HIS SOVIET CONTACT.

~~NY SIX NINE FOUR - S~~ ^{NY 694-S} IS CURRENTLY REPORTING DETAILED INFORMATION CONCERNING HIS CONTACTS ABROAD AND THIS INFORMATION WILL BE FURNISHED PROMPTLY TO THE BUREAU BY QUADRUPLICATE LHM WITH COVER AIRTEL, ~~UACB~~.

AM COPY TO CHICAGO.

UNLESS ADVISED TO CONTRARY
BY BUREAU.

END

HFL
FBI WASH DC

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

Domestic Intelligence Division


INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date June 10, 1964

Attached reports highlights of Solo Mission 15. NY 694-S* visited Soviet Union and Cuba during this Mission.

Upon receipt of full details from NY 694-S* dissemination will be made under "~~Top Secret~~" classification to White House, Attorney General, Secretary of State Rusk and CIA Director McCone.

BCR:cwb



REC-41 *encl*

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/3/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

HORNER

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "Information Regarding Identities of Two Individuals From Canton, Ohio, Planning to Travel to Hungary." *B*

The information set forth in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 6/2/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

1 and 888B
10 ③-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
2-Chicago
(1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-2

RWH:MDW
(6)

REC-41

100-428091-3898

11 JUN 15 1964

EX-102

*Stanley*5- *Stanley (last)*Approved: *MJ/oz*

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 JUN 16 1964

Special Agent in Charge

**INFORMATION REGARDING IDENTITIES OF TWO INDIVIDUALS
FROM CANTON, OHIO, PLANNING TO TRAVEL TO HUNGARY**

On May 27, 1964, Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), advised that he had in his possession the names of two individuals planning to travel to Hungary in the near future and who also desire thereafter to secure visas for a visit to the Soviet Union. Hall indicated that he wanted the names of those two individuals turned over to the Soviets along with a request that the Soviets make available to them the visas necessary in order for them to visit the Soviet Union. Hall did not indicate at this time how he had come into possession of the names of these two individuals, but he did indicate in general discussion that he had recently been in contact with Anthony Krehmarok of Cleveland, Ohio.

The names that Hall had in his possession at the time were as follows:

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Street, N.E.
Canton, Ohio
C. Visinger
Canton, Ohio
born in Hungary

HUNG.
U.S.S.R.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 6/10/64

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

My memorandum of 5/7/64 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the disbursements of these funds during April, 1964. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with receipts and disbursements during May, 1964.

SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 5/31/64.....	\$1,979,991.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 5/31/64.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 5/31/64.....	2,029,991.00
Total disbursements to 5/31/64.....	1,542,228.00
Balance of Fund 5/31/64.....	\$487,763.00*

\$390,595.00 maintained by NY 694-S in New York City; \$97,168.00 maintained by CG 5824-S* in Chicago. (\$50,000 was transferred from New York Solo Funds to Chicago Solo Funds on 5/21/64)

DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 4/30/64....	\$1,979,991.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 4/30/64.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 4/30/64.....	2,029,991.00
Total disbursements to 4/30/64.....	1,527,039.56
Balance of Fund 4/30/64.....	\$502,951.44

Receipts during May, 1964.....

100-428091

REC-41

100-428091-3899

RECEIVED DIRECTOR

WGS:mlf
(5)

65 JUN 16 1964

EX-102

11 JUN 15 1964

5/11/64

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
Re: SOLO

Disbursements during May, 1964:

5/1/64 - To CG 5824-S* to cover cost of plane.....\$ 57.44
fare from Chicago to New York for
Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary.

5/7/64 To CG 5824-S* to cover cost of books..... 20.00
utilized by NY 694-S* on Solo Mission
15.

5/22/64 To CG 5824-S* to cover cost of money..... 111.00
order sent to London England for use
of
Gil Green.

5/26/64 To Jack Kling, CPUSA Illinois District.....15,000.00
functionary, to hold as depository.

Total disbursements - May, 1964.....\$15,188.44 |

Balance of Fund 5/31/64.....\$487,763.00 /

ACTION:

None. This memorandum is submitted for your information.
An up-to-date accounting of Solo funds will be brought to your
attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds
are not to be disseminated.

WCS
L.S.
J.S.
C.R.
W.C.S.
✓
Q

F B I

Date: 6/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)

SOLO
IS - C

Re Chicago letter dated 6/5/64 setting forth accounting of receipts and disbursements of funds for May, 1964.

Inadvertently in Chicago's accounting, a figure set forth on page 2 under disbursements reflecting payment of \$15,000 on 5/26/64 to JACK KLING should have been properly set forth as \$20,000 as had been previously reported in Chicago letter dated 5/28/64, captioned as above. Accordingly, the Bureau and New York are requested to change pages 2 and 3 of referenced Chicago letter dated 6/5/64.

Page 2: \$15,000 to \$20,000
\$15,188.44 to \$20,188.44

Page 3: \$97,000 to \$92,000
\$112,221.32 to \$107,221.30

Above changes have been made on Chicago copy of referenced letter.

REC-41 100-428091-3900

JUN 15 1964

3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637)(RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:b11
(5)

Approved: *[Signature]*
65 JUN 18 1964
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ROUTE 1A ENVELOPE

Date: 6/12/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS-C*[Handwritten signature]*

Following his return from New York City late PM of 6/8/64, where he had been in contact with NY 694-S*, CG 5824-S* suggested to the contacting agents that he would like to meet with me. He noted that he felt there were certain matters relating to our over-all operation which involve both himself and NY 694-S* that required some serious discussions. In line with CG 5824-S*'s request, I did meet with him during the afternoon of 6/10/64.

During our meeting, CG 5824-S*, relative to the RIESEL article of 5/14/64, noted, "I am not mad and haven't the energy to argue. I'm just numb." He remarked that when he first had learned of the publication of the article, to which NY 694-S* had angrily referred in the note he sent back with his wife, his reaction was "did this article reflect that it was the Bureau's decision that our program was no longer of value?" and was this "then their (the Bureau's) method to end the operation." However, after having talked to me earlier, he felt assured that this was not the situation. This being so, he was convinced that at that moment the one important thing was the safe return of his brother and thereafter that the information that his brother possessed be gotten immediately to our government. In view of this and at my request, he noted he had agreed that he would do everything within his power at the time of his brother's return to attempt to calm him down and see to it that the information he then possessed would get

1-808RB
(3) - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

EX-101

100-428091-3901

MWJ:mec
(4)

REC-16 JUN 18 1964

JUN 12 1 03 PM '64

Approved: *[Signature]*
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M Per _____

65 JUN 29 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

to the government as quickly as possible. However, after this had been accomplished, he indicated he would then seek to have some discussion with high Bureau officials in an effort to determine what can and must be done in the future to eliminate the possibility of future occurrences of this nature. With this in mind, CG 5824-S* went to New York City on 6/6/64. He noted it was obvious from earlier communication with his brother at the time that NY 694-S* felt he had been "betrayed," and that he was upset and had intimated that he would not even be inclined to talk to anyone in the Bureau until he had spoken to some high Bureau official. CG 5824-S* informed me that he felt that by his going to New York he had accomplished his objective in calming down NY 694-S* and securing his assurances that regardless of what was forthcoming, he would give his information which was of considerable intelligence value to our government.

CG 5824-S* further advised me that on 6/8/64 he had learned through NY 694-S* that Assistant Director WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN had met with NY 694-S*. He noted that although this meeting had been held in New York City between Assistant Director SULLIVAN, NY 694-S* and representatives of the New York Office and that according to NY 694-S* serious points had been discussed relating to this operation, he believed that as over-all head of the apparatus he must now himself ask for a joint meeting which would involve not only himself and NY 694-S* but representatives of New York, Chicago and the Bureau. Such a meeting he believed could once and for all determine the future objective of our operation and the path he must follow to achieve our goal. He felt we should discuss new methods of operation and re-evaluate our entire operation on a coordinated basis.

In addition, he felt this kind of a meeting would offer the opportunity to resolve and chart a course which could avoid or prevent those incidents of the past which have placed obstacles in our way and/or endangered the continued success of this operation and which in certain cases even could have affected the physical well-being of the individuals involved. In regard to this meeting with Bureau officials, as requested by CG 5824-S*, it is to be noted that CG 5824-S* advised me that NY 694-S* had told him in brief discussion regarding the New York meeting that Assistant Director SULLIVAN had indicated on 6/8/64 that such a meeting might be held, probably in July, 1964.

CG 134-46 Sub B

Recommendation

In view of NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S*'s request that such a meeting be held, I strongly recommend that plans to hold such a meeting be finalized and that a date be set and the informants accordingly advised. It is my personal opinion that based on conversations with CG 5824-S* on this matter, such a meeting could and would be constructive and would undoubtedly lead to a better understanding and greater accomplishments for this operation in the future. CG 5824-S* has made it quite clear to me that his purpose in asking for such a meeting is not to be argumentative or critical but that he seeks only to resolve those problems which have arisen from time to time and to set our over-all objectives to insure that we can be even more successful in the future.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: *mg/lt* DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: JUN 10 1964

Re Bureau letter dated 4/21/64 and New York letter dated 5/6/64.

In line with Bureau instructions set forth in referenced Bureau letter, a complete review has been made of all Chicago Solo files for information relating to funds transmitted through the Solo apparatus. In connection with this review, efforts were made to identify all monies handled by CG 5824-S* which had been supplied directly by the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union to the CP, USA, as financial subsidies and all monies supplied by the CP of the Soviet Union, as well as by other CPs and other organizations and individuals abroad, to CG 5824-S* as donations, royalties, dues payments, and etc.

Based on this complete and thorough review of Chicago Solo files, there is being set forth a complete recapitulation of all transactions which involve monies handled within the Solo apparatus by CG 5824-S* and which had originated abroad from various sources.

Of the foregoing financial transactions, the following have been previously accounted for specifically as Solo funds and listed as direct financial subsidies from the CP of the Soviet Union to the CP, USA. In view of this fact and their previous listing, there is no problem involved and they are being set forth here only for information purposes. These transactions were as follows:

On September 23, 1958, ELIZABETH MASCOLA, common law wife of TIM BUCK, Chairman of the Labor Progressive Party of Canada (CP of Canada), delivered in Toronto a sum totaling \$12,000 to CG 5824-S*, which had been previously furnished by the Soviets in Montreal for this purpose. On the following

- ② - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)
1 - Chicago
SEC. 10

RWH:b11
(4)

68 JUN 24 1964

JUN 10 1964

INT. SEC.

CG 134-46 Sub B.

day, September 24, 1958, in Toronto, MASCOLA delivered to CG 5824-S* an additional sum amounting to \$5,000 from the same source.

On October 17, 1958, TIM BUCK, Chairman, Labor Progressive Party of Canada (CP of Canada), delivered to CG 5824-S* in Toronto \$6,000 received earlier from the Soviets for delivery to the CP, USA.

On May 26, 1959, the source received in Toronto from TIM BUCK a sum of \$9,000 which BUCK had received from the Soviets and which was to be a subsidy from the CP of the Soviet Union to the CP, USA.

In New York City, on February 10, 1960, ELIZABETH MASCOLA delivered to CG 5824-S* \$12,500 which had previously been secured from the Soviets in Toronto and which was to be delivered to the CP, USA as a subsidy from the CP of the Soviet Union. At the time, \$225 of this money was returned to MASCOLA to cover her travel expenses to New York to make this delivery and to cover her living cost.

On August 19, 1960, VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY, a member of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations, delivered to CG 5824-S* in New York City the sum of \$50,000. This money was furnished as a financial subsidy to the CP, USA from the CP of the Soviet Union.

On August 23, 1963, ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, a member of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, turned over to CG 5824-S*, in Moscow, \$2,600. This money represented a reimbursement by the CP of the Soviet Union to the CP, USA, for fares and other expenses of individuals who had been invited to the Soviet Union.

In November, 1963, ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN turned over a sum amounting to \$6,006 to CG 5824-S* in Moscow. This money was to be provided to the CP, USA and used for the following purposes:

\$2,000 as a subsidy for PEGGY DENNIS,
wife of deceased General Secretary,
CP, USA, to further the education of

b6
b7c

CG 134-46 Sub B

\$3,000 as a subsidy for ESTHER FOSTER and was to be used to take care of that individual's personal needs;

\$1,006 represented a reimbursement of fares by the CP, USA, for MAX and BELLE WEINSTEIN to travel to the Soviet Union.

In addition to the above, there has also been the following transactions which involved funds handled by the Solo apparatus from abroad, including not only monies from the CP of the Soviet Union, but from other sources which were handled by CG 5824-S* and which have not previously been either listed as direct financial subsidies from the CP of the Soviet Union to the CP, USA, and/or analyzed as to whether they should be considered as direct financial subsidies of the CP of the Soviet Union or whether they in fact even fall into the definition of Solo funds.

CG 134-46 Sub B

On April 24, 1958, ELIZABETH MASCOLA, the common law wife of TIM BUCK, Chairman of the Labor Progressive Party of Canada (CP of Canada), traveled to New York City and turned over \$1,000. This money had been provided by the Soviet Embassy, Toronto, for transmission to the CP, USA, to pay for the expense of a trip to the Soviet Union by CG 5824-S*. The money was turned over to NY 694-S*.

At the time, NY 694-S* received the above money from MASCOLA, he returned to her \$100 from this sum to cover her expense in coming to New York from Montreal. The remainder of this money, \$900, was transmitted immediately to CG 5824-S* and in January, 1959, was applied to the actual cost of a trip to the Soviet Union (Solo trip number one).

CG 134-46 Sub B

On July 11, 1958, an unidentified representative of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, provided to CG 5824-S* in Moscow, USSR, the sum of \$400. This sum was being furnished to the CP, USA, by the CP of the Soviet Union to cover costs connected with the trip of CG 5824-S* to the Soviet Union.

The above noted sum of \$400 was subsequently applied to the actual cost involved in completing the trip to the Soviet Union by CG 5824-S*.

CG 134-46 Sub B

During June and July, 1958, TENG Ming-chao of the Liaison Department, Central Committee, CP of China, turned over in Peking to CG 5824-S* a sum of money totaling \$420. Of this sum, \$120 was described by TENG as a donation for the CP, USA, or for "The Worker" from former CP, USA, members now residing in China. The remaining \$300 was provided by TENG for expenses in connection with the mailing of "Political Affairs" and other CP, USA, publications. According to CG 5824-S*, the payment of such monies and the conversion into United States currency required the specific approval of the CP of China.

Subsequent to CG 5824-S*'s return to the United States, the foregoing monies were turned over to EUGENE DENNIS, General Secretary, CP, USA.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In February, 1959, the members of the CP of China delegation which was in attendance at the 21st Congress of the CP of the Soviet Union, Moscow, provided to CG 5824-S* a sum of money totaling \$200. The CP of China delegation described this money as a donation for "The Worker" from former members of the CP, USA, who then resided in China.

Subsequent to CG 5824-S*'s return to the United States, this money was turned over to EUGENE DENNIS, General Secretary, CP, USA.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In October, 1959, TENG Ming-chao, representative of the Liaison Department, Central Committee, CP of China, turned over to CG 5824-S* in Peking a sum of money totaling \$600. TENG described this money as a donation from former members of the CP, USA, then residing in China. He noted that this money could be used by the CP, USA, or provided to the various local districts.

The foregoing sum of \$600 was made available to EUGENE DENNIS, General Secretary, CP, USA, following CG 5824-S*'s return to the United States.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In November, 1959, the cashier, "World Marxist Review," the official theoretical organ of the international communist movement, published in Prague, Czechoslovakia, turned over to CG 5824-S* the sum of \$200. This money was described as being royalties for material prepared by HERBERT APTHEKER which had been published in the "World Marxist Review."

The foregoing amount of \$200 was delivered to EUGENE DENNIS, General Secretary, CP, USA, who indicated it would be added to other CP funds.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In July, 1960, NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, turned over in Moscow on behalf of the CP of the Soviet Union a sum of \$13,731. This money was to be delivered to WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, Chairman Emeritus, CP, USA, as royalties for material prepared by FOSTER, which had been published in the Soviet Union. At the time it was noted that this money would normally have been transmitted through other channels, but since CG 5824-S* would be returning to the United States soon, it was requested that he hand carry it back to FOSTER.

On July 31, 1960, CG 5824-S* turned over to NY 694-S* the sum totaling \$13,700. At this time, CG 5824-S* noted that \$31 had been spent by him while abroad from the original sum furnished to him by the Soviets.

CG 134-46 Sub B

On September 26, 1960, a representative of the "World Marxist Review," official theoretical organ of the international communist movement, published in Prague, Czechoslovakia, brought a sum of \$200 to the office of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia, in Prague. This \$200 was then turned over to CG 5824-S* in the presence of LADISLAV KOTZMAN. At the time it was explained that this sum represented royalties from the "World Marxist Review" on GUS HALL's article dealing with the collapse of the summit meetings in Paris.

On this same date, the foregoing sum of money was transmitted to LOUIS WEINSTOCK, who was then in Prague, Czechoslovakia, because of a need on his part for emergency funds.

CG 134-46 Sub B

On September 26, 1960, LADISLAV KOTZMAN of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia, provided to CG 5824-S* in Prague, Czechoslovakia, a sum of money totaling \$521. This money was provided as a loan for emergency funds for LOUIS WEINSTOCK, who was then in Prague.

On this same date, September 26, 1960, this money was turned over by CG 5824-S* to WEINSTOCK.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In December, 1960, while in Prague, Czechoslovakia, ALFRED K. and MARTHA STERN turned over the sum of \$6,000. This money was labeled by them as a contribution of personal funds to the CP, USA. Arrangements for the withdrawal of this money from the STERNS' personal accounts in Czechoslovakia and conversion to American dollars was arranged through the cooperation and approval of the Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia, which was aware of the purpose for which this money was to be used.

On December 19, 1960, on his return to the United States, CG 5824-S* turned over to NY 694-S* the \$6,000 which had been received from the STERNS in Prague, Czechoslovakia, and this money was to be added to other CP, USA, funds maintained by that individual.

CG 134-46 Sub B

On October 4, 1961, ALFRED K. and MARTHA DODD STERN turned over to CG 5824-S* in Prague, Czechoslovakia, a sum totaling \$6,000. This \$6,000 was to represent a contribution to the CP, USA, by the STERNS and was taken from personal funds maintained by them in Czechoslovakia. As in the previous instance, arrangements for the withdrawal of these funds and their conversion to American dollars was done with the full approval and cooperation of the Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia.

CG 5824-S* on his return to the United States turned over to NY 694-S* on December 15, 1961, the above noted sum of \$6,000 which was to be added to other CP, USA, funds.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In December, 1961, while in Prague, Czechoslovakia, a group of former Americans and CP, USA, members, including GEORGE and ELEANOR WHEELER, JOHN VAFIADES and wife, and BELLE and ABE CHAPMAN, turned over \$100 to CG 5824-S*. This money was described by these individuals as representing their dues payments to the CP, USA. Arrangements to make this payment and the conversion of this money into American dollars was done through the full cooperation of the Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia.

On December 14, 1961, while in New York City, CG 5824-S* turned over to GUS HALL the foregoing sum of \$100. At the time, HALL noted that he would make a proper record of the receipt of this money.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In December, 1962, while in Prague, Czechoslovakia, ALFRED K. and MARTHA STERN turned over to CG 5824-S* a sum totaling \$4,000. As in the past, the STERNS indicated that this contribution was for the use of the CP, USA, and taken from personal funds maintained by them in Czechoslovakia. Arrangements for the withdrawal of this money and its conversion to American dollars was arranged through and with the cooperation and full approval of the Central Committee of the CP of Czechoslovakia.

On December 28, 1962, during a personal meeting with GUS HALL, CG 5824-S* turned over to that individual the \$4,000 received from the STERNS. When HALL received this money, he noted that he would prepare a proper record of its receipt.

CG 134-46 Sub B

In December, 1962, a representative of the "World Marxist Review," official theoretical organ of the international communist movement, Prague, Czechoslovakia, turned over to CG 5824-S* a sum totaling \$725.10. This money was described as royalties from the "World Marxist Review" for material prepared by individuals connected with the CP, USA. The breakdown for this money was as follows: JAMES JACKSON - \$268.70; WILLIAM Z. FOSTER family - \$174.60; JAMES MURPHY (CG 5824-S*) - \$6.70; ERIC BURT - \$13.40; GEORGE MORRIS - \$201.50; CP, USA - \$60.20.

On December 28, 1962, GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA, was advised of the receipt of the foregoing funds and requested that such funds be turned over to him. Accordingly, GUS HALL was furnished with a total of \$718.40 and he noted he would disburse this money for the purposes to which it had been designated. CG 5824-S* at the time withheld \$6.70, which was the royalty payment to himself from the "World Marxist Review."

CG 134-46 Sub B

On August 22, 1963, a representative of the "World Marxist Review," Prague, Czechoslovakia, turned over to CG 5824-S*, who was then in Prague, a sum totaling \$446. The representative of the "World Marxist Review" at the time noted that this money represented royalty payments to the following individuals in the following amounts: HYMAN LUMER - \$135; JAMES JACKSON - \$271; JACOB BUDISH - \$40.

On August 22, 1963, on his return to the United States, CG 5824-S* advised GUS HALL of the receipt of the foregoing royalties from the "World Marxist Review." HALL instructed that these funds be turned over to him and he would disburse this money to the proper persons.

CG 134-46 Sub B

On November 27, 1963, A. SOBELOV, an associate editor of the "World Marxist Review," Prague, Czechoslovakia, turned over to CG 5824-S*, who was then in Prague, a sum of money totaling \$200. SOBELOV noted that this money represented royalties due to JACOB BUDISH.

In December, 1963, on his return to the United States, CG 5824-S* during conversation with GUS HALL advised him of the receipt of the above noted \$200 as a royalty payment to BUDISH. At HALL's request this money was turned over to him. Subsequently HALL advised that he did not turn this money over to BUDISH, but had submitted it as a contribution to "The Worker."

CG 134-46 Sub B

In November, 1963, while in Moscow, USSR, CG 5824-S* was furnished by ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, a member of the North and South America Section, International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, a sum totaling \$500. This money, according to GRECHUKHIN, was being provided as a final reimbursement to the CP, USA, for all outstanding fares and other expenses for which claims may have been submitted in the past to the CP of the Soviet Union.

During November, 1963, while abroad, CG 5824-S* disbursed for various purposes the \$500 received from GRECHUKHIN. The purposes for which this money was placed at that time were as follows:

- \$200 to MAX WEINSTEIN for travel expenses;

- \$50 to MAX WEINSTEIN for the purchase of sample products;

- \$95 to NORMAN FREED, CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review," for travel he was to perform on behalf of the CP, USA to the German Democratic Republic;

- \$100 to NORMAN FREED for transmittal to BEATRICE JOHNSON, "The Worker" correspondent, Havana, Cuba;

- \$55 for miscellaneous expenses in Moscow.

CG 134-46 Sub B
RWH:MDW

In analyzing this latter group of financial transactions handled by CG 5824-S*, the Chicago Office is of the opinion that the following should be considered as direct financial subsidies from the CP of the Soviet Union to the CP, USA and, therefore, included in the overall totals of such monies:

\$1,000.00	-	Received April 28, 1958, from ELIZABETH MASCOLA in New York City.
\$400.00	-	Received July 11, 1958, from the CP of the Soviet Union in Moscow.
\$13,731.00	-	Received July, 1960, from the CP of the Soviet Union for WILLIAM Z. FOSTER.
\$500.00	-	Received November, 1963, from the CP of the Soviet Union
Total	-	\$15,631.00

Specifically, in regard to the \$13,731.00 designated for FOSTER, it is to be noted that at the time the CP of the Soviet Union provided this money to the CP, USA, FOSTER held the position of Chairman Emeritus, CP, USA. While the funds were described allegedly as royalty payments, they were undoubtedly intended to be a direct subsidy from the CP of the Soviet Union and was probably done with the intent in mind that this money would be used by the CP, USA for the purpose of maintaining FOSTER during his declining years and in a manner suitable to his position. This money was never paid over by the CP, USA to FOSTER but instead continues in Party hands.

Based on the above observations of the Chicago Office that the listed items which total \$15,631.00 do constitute a direct subsidy to the CP, USA from the CP of the Soviet Union, the Bureau therefore should increase its overall totals relating to funds received from the CP of the Soviet Union and disbursed by the CP, USA by the total of \$15,631.00.

In regard to all of the remaining financial transactions listed above, which involve money totaling \$19,612.10 which was received from sources abroad, Chicago, in analyzing

CG 134-46 Sub B
RWH:MDW

these items, is of the opinion that they do not fall within the category of a direct subsidy from the CP of the Soviet Union and, therefore, have not been considered by Chicago as money to be included in the overall grand totals of receipts of funds from the CP of the Soviet Union and disbursements thereof which the Bureau records. As a result, these items have not been and will not be included among Solo Funds unless the Bureau so directs. For information purposes, however, this \$19,612.10 has been broken down as being received from the following sources:

Funds from the CP of China

\$420.00	- Received June-July, 1958, as \$120 contribution to "The Worker" from former CP, USA members in China and \$300 from CP of the Soviet Union for expenses in mailing "Political Affairs" and other CP, USA publications.
\$200.00	- Received February, 1959, in Moscow, from CP of China representatives, as an alleged donation for "The Worker" from former CP, USA members in China.
\$600.00	- Received October, 1959, from CP of China representative in Peking as donation from former members of CP, USA then in China.
Total	- \$1,220.00

Funds from CP of Czechoslovakia

\$521.00	- Received September 26, 1960, from a representative of the Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia, as loan for emergency funds on behalf of LOUIS WEINSTOCK.
----------	--

CG 134-46 Sub B
RWH:MDW

Funds from "World Marxist Review"

\$200.00	- Received November, 1959, Prague, as royalties for articles printed in the "World Marxist Review."
\$200.00	- Received September 26, 1960, Prague, as royalties for articles printed in the "World Marxist Review."
\$725.10	- Received December, 1962, Prague, as royalties for articles printed in the "World Marxist Review."
\$446.00	- Received August 22, 1963, Prague, as royalties for articles printed in the "World Marxist Review."
\$200.00	- Received November 27, 1963, Prague, as royalties for articles printed in the "World Marxist Review."
Total	- \$1,771.10

Funds from Individuals

\$6,000.00	- Received October 4, 1961, in Prague, from ALFRED K. and MARTHA DODD STERN as personal contributions to the CP, USA.
\$6,000.00	- Received December, 1960, Prague, from ALFRED K. and MARTHA DODD STERN as personal contributions to the CP, USA.
\$100.00	- Received December, 1961, in Prague, from former CP, USA members residing in that country.
\$4,000.00	- Received December, 1962, Prague, from ALFRED K. and MARTHA DODD STERN as personal contributions to the CP, USA.
Total	- \$16,100.00

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-12-2012

Date: 6/17/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134367)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 6/16/64, NY 694-S* advised SAS ALEXANDER
C. BURLINSON and JOHN DENNIS O'CONNELL as follows:

During informant's recent trip abroad, he was engaged in conversation with MILOSLAV JANDIK of the American Department of the Central Committee of the CP of Czechoslovakia (CCCPCZ). This conversation took place in Prague, Czechoslovakia, during the period 4/27 -28/64. JANDIK advised informant that in the month of July there is scheduled a writers conference to take place in Prague, which is to be sponsored by the CP of Czechoslovakia, and that they would like to invite an American writer to participate in this conference and the Central Committee proposed to him (JANDIK) to look into the advisability of inviting the American author NORMAN MAILER. JANDIK requested informant to look into this matter, because the CCCPCZ did not want to invite anyone whom they are not sure of "politically", and especially if the invitation was rejected, it would be embarrassing. Informant advised JANDIK that he would look into this matter, especially as to the background of NORMAN MAILER.

Upon his return from abroad, NY 694-S* consulted with GUS HALL, General Secretary of the CPUSA, and ~~with a person identical to~~ CG 5824-S*. GUS HALL stated that it would be unwise to invite MAILER to this conference,

1-808RB
1-3-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1-Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (Enc. 1) (RM)
1-NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1-NY 100-134367

GEJ:eac

(7)

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent 10 JUN 19 1964 M Per [Signature]

65 JUN 23 1964

~~SECRET~~

[NY 100-134367] ~~(S)~~

because he believed that MAILER was not sympathetic to the CP. Both GUS HALL and CG 5824-S* proposed that either JOHN HOWARD LAWSON or LARS LAWRENCE, both of Hollywood, California, be invited to this conference. ~~(S)~~

As a result of this consultation with HALL and CG 5824-S*, NY 694-S* has dispatched the following communication on this date: ~~(S)~~

"June 15, 1964

"Miloslav Jandik
Petriny 1854
Prague
Czechoslovakia

"Dear friend Milo -

"I hope this finds you and your family in good health. Our weather here is very nice and it looks as though we are going to have a nice summer. It is not as dry as it was last year. We have had some rain. This is good. ~~(S)~~

"The other day when I spoke to my family about the mailman they laughed and agreed that he would not be a very good guest for this summer's picnic. In fact, everyone said he would not even accept the invitation. ~~(S)~~

"Lately we have been reading some very good books by some very good people and you know, Jandik, they are even very friendly. I am sure you know who they are. You remember John Howard Lawson don't you? Also have you read the good book lately of Lars Lawrence and his description of the coal mines. I understand some more of his volumes are going to be published. Both of them can easily be reached in Hollywood, California, where they live. ~~(S)~~

"We too look forward to a fruitful summer in which we will be quite busy and at the same time hoping to be able to get a holiday even if it is a few days of rest. ~~(S)~~

[- 2 -] ~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

D

D

[NY 100-134367] ~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

"We wish very good health to you and your family." ~~(S)~~

["Ruthie"] ~~(S)~~

Informant has advised that the "mailman" referred to above is NORMAN MAILER and "Ruthie" refers to NY 694-S*. ~~(S)~~

There is enclosed herewith for Chicago a personal note to be given to CG 5824-S* from NY 694-S*, which in effect, explains the situation set forth above. ~~(S)~~

[- 3 -] ~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, New York (100-134637)

June 19, 1964

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel June 12, 1964, setting forth the contents of a supplemental report prepared by NY 694-S* for transmittal to Gus Hall.

The Bureau has reviewed the supplemental report prepared by NY 694-S* and desires that your office obtain from NY 694-S* clarification relative to the following points.

Page 3, paragraph 1, discloses that Beatrice Johnson now works for the Cuban Party. What position does she hold with the Cuban Party? What are the circumstances surrounding her obtaining employment with the Cuban Party?

Page 6, paragraph 1, states that Boris Ponomarev was very pleased to learn about Gus Hall's work on the Catholic subject and will welcome Hall's book when it is completed. What is the book Hall is writing? Does NY 694-S* have any information as to the points Hall intends to make in his book?

Page 7, paragraph 2, sets forth information that the Soviets gave NY 694-S* gifts for Hall and Elizabeth. What did the gifts consist of? Does Elizabeth refer to Elizabeth Gurley Flynn or Elizabeth Hall?

MAILED 19

JUN 13 1964

COMM-FBI

REC-41

100-428091-3904

17 JUN 19 1964

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

HGS:pwd

F44

65 JUN 23 1964

MAIL ROOM ☒

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

TOP SECRET IN ENVELOPE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-12-2012

Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Wannall

The Attorney General

June 19, 1964

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Solo

A source which has furnished reliable information in the past advised that a report pertaining to the Communist Party in Cuba was recently prepared by the liaison representative of the Communist Party, USA, in Havana, Cuba.

JUN 19 12 04 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

A summary of the report, which is enclosed, reveals that the Communist Party in Cuba is being built slowly and pays little attention to its relations with fraternal parties. The Chinese communists exert considerable influence on the Cubans and Ernesto "Che" Guevara, Cuban Minister of Industry, in support of the Chinese line has publicly advocated armed struggle. There was some suppression of the Chinese line following the return of Cuban Premier Fidel Castro from his last trip to the Soviet Union. However, Castro in recent speeches has strengthened Guevara's position by uttering, "We are not afraid of war."

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication and its enclosure are classified "Top Secret." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

MAILED 8
JUN 18 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosure

EX-114

REC-49 00-428091-3905
JUN 22 1964

100-428091

1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)

NOTE: Classified "Top Secret" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S*), who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum, Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 6-18-64, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," and New York airtel 6-12-64, also bearing the Solo caption.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

WGS:pwd
(10)

JUN 25 1964

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEE PAGE T

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

June 19, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable Dean Rusk
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rusk:

A source which has furnished reliable information in the past advised that a report pertaining to the Communist Party in Cuba was recently prepared by the liaison representative of the Communist Party, USA, in Havana, Cuba.

A summary of the report, which is enclosed, reveals that the Communist Party in Cuba is being built slowly and pays little attention to its relations with fraternal parties. The Chinese communists exert considerable influence on the Cubans and Ernesto "Che" Guevara, Cuban Minister of Industry, in support of the Chinese line has publicly advocated armed struggle. There was some suppression of the Chinese line following the return of Cuban Premier Fidel Castro from his last trip to the Soviet Union. However, Castro in recent speeches has strengthened Guevara's position by uttering, "We are not afraid of war."

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication and its enclosure are classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government. REC-49 100-428091-3906

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

100-428091

WGS:pwd

(8)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEE NOTE, PAGE TWO

5000 REC-D REC106

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

JUN 25 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Dean Rusk

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top-Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S*), who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum, Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 6-18-64, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," and New York airtel 6-12-64, also bearing the Solo caption.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: June 16, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☐
Casper ☐
Callahan ☐
Conrad ☐
DeLoach ☐
Evans ☐
Gale ☐
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☐
Trotter ☐
Tele. Room ☐
Holmes ☐
Gandy ☐

Captioned case involves Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant, NY 694-S*, who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 6/16/64, a transmission was heard by Bureau's radio station at Midland on scheduled time and frequency at which time two messages, NR 113 GR 57 and NR 497 GR 99 were sent.

The plain text of the messages is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

NR 113 GR 57

NEST (USSR) CASHIER (Embassy) IN FAIR (Washington) IS NOTIFIED THAT [REDACTED] ARE INVITED FOR SUN (medical treatment) or rest). HE MAY RECEIVE HIS LUGGAGE (visa) THERE. PLEASE INFORM HIM ON THE INVITATION BECAUSE NEST (USSR) CASHIER (Embassy) DOES NOT KNOW HIS ADDRESS AND CANNOT SEND ANYONE TO HIM.

NR 497 GR 99

[REDACTED] (repeat) [REDACTED] BORIS ABRAMOVICH, KNOWN AS [REDACTED] (repeat) [REDACTED] (repeat) [REDACTED] BORN 1882 IN CITY OF BOBRUISK (repeat) BOBRUISK, RUSSIA, [REDACTED] FEBRUARY 5TH 1953 IN CITY OF VOLSK (repeat) VOLSK, SARATOV (repeat) SARATOV DISTRICT. BURIED AT CITY CEMETRY, GRAVE NUMBER 105534. PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE TODAY BY PHONE AS AGREED. THIS WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR RETURN TRIP IS OK (repeat) OK.

Underlined portions are spelled as they appear in decipherment.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

65 JUN 25 1964

11 JUN 22 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad

Re: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

b6
b7C

[redacted] [redacted] are possibly identical with [redacted]
[redacted] Security Index subjects. [redacted] was the
[redacted] of William Z. Foster, former National Chairman
Communist Party USA, who died in Russia in 1961.

b7D

[redacted] is the father of NY 4309-S, who requested
NY 694-S* to ascertain present whereabouts of his father.

ACTION:

For information.

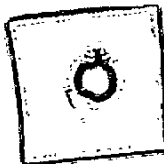
NR 113 GR 57

16054	71620	88538	50590	78872	96959	41522	76833	08788	20368
66774	77549	36298	94967	59744	58989	60928	18532	70543	25459
26035	61013	40633	84351	91036	47710	17154	61278	60854	88668
51681	87302	90485	13358	28486	14892	63813	81557	08238	12995
09187	65992	03051	34169	73672	41018	13870	29348	25667	02671
22571	66420	32208	93800	75009	17797	20875			

NR 497 GR 99

33237	54857	11897	45987	38087	52484	31348	62145	84183	70403
85159	63127	41792	45087	18748	45645	68514	57737	19785	38516
56556	17341	85822	69494	32310	77401	21880	15282	56055	63513
33192	70379	48914	81468	96807	38331	62775	29400	78088	35410
73058	76476	86094	79257	78089	02038	22165	71727	24633	51648
28055	73000	07682	96603	73942	18137	67021	38902	88331	20558
49837	77738	26609	66628	82329	94343	95508	23420	95861	99548
72270	96984	19387	11392	32822	68826	34453	18334	59446	90613
87767	89078	68083	90483	34240	47928	02358	17813	70047	12427
67366	03853	99195	11217	69515	05002	31576	25451	03302	

100-428091-3907
ENCLOSURE



ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 6/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 6/8/64 and 6/9/64, NY 694-S* furnished to Asst. Director WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN, Supervisor [redacted] and SAS JOHN DENIS O'CONNELL and ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON a statement reflecting his own reaction and that of the Soviets, to a newspaper column of VICTOR RIESEL appearing in the "NY Journal American" on May 14, 1964, wherein allegations were made that the Soviets were rendering assistance to the CPUSA:

"After my arrival in Moscow I was told by NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), that 'the special comrade' in charge of my apparatus would meet me on the afternoon of May 4, 1964. On that date I went to a room in a hotel where I met a man whom I had never seen before. There was no formal introduction, but he called me by name and said that he was 'the comrade from the special department' who was to confer with me during my stay in Moscow. He was a young man - about 40 years

- REC 37, 00 - 42 8091-3968 Lighter, P5
TORG 10 P. 5
- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
 - 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
 - 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
 - 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
(7)

EX 104

GRAY
MCWILLIAMS 17 JUN 10 1964
22/10

06

JUN 24 1964

Approved: _____

Sent _____

M

Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

1 COPY DESTROYED 6/24-65

NY 100-134637

"of age, 6' tall, black haired, brown eyed and with a prominent nose. On the left side of his nose and cheek I detected a mole. On looking at this individual he reminded me of a portrait I had seen of ABRAHAM LINCOLN when the latter was a young man. This individual, who I shall refer to hereinafter as 'Comrade X' inasmuch as I do not know his identity, spoke with authority and indicated that he was very familiar with my activities. In the course of subsequent meetings with this man I came to the conclusion that he must be the Soviet official in charge of my work and my Soviet contacts in New York. He continually referred to orders from the Central Committee which he had to follow, and mentioned various radio messages that had been sent to me in the past. He also was familiar with the various meetings I had had in New York with my Soviet contacts and also with my various drop operations in New York.

"He told me that he was very happy with my work, that 'we all are happy with your work', that it had been a good year, and the purpose in my meeting with him was to familiarize me with the 'new container' which had been shown to me last year. (The reference here is to a container which, if improperly opened, will destroy microfilm contained therein. The Bureau has been furnished information regarding this in previous communications.)

"Comrade X indicated that I was to be given a new code and he stated that the sum of \$300,000 would be delivered to me and agreed to my suggestion that this money be in \$50 bills. We also discussed the matter of the Soviets contacting my brother in New York on May 15, 1964. He stated that at our next meeting, I would be given lessons regarding a new code which we would use in the transmission of messages and told me that I should be instructed in this matter by 'a code expert.'

"It was arranged that we should meet again on May 15, 1964. However, on May 15, 1964, I was told that my meeting with Comrade X had been postponed until Monday, May 18, 1964.

NY 100-134637

"When I met Comrade X on May 18, 1964, he was alone and he told me that there would be no code expert present at this time and that I would receive no code lessons on that day. He said he had come to tell me of a very serious situation that had arisen by reason of which I was not to receive the instructions in codes.

He said that a very serious situation had arisen in New York which was very seriously disturbing the Soviets. He said that the 'New York Journal American' columnist VICTOR RIESEL had written an article on May 14th reflecting that, according to the Head of the FBI, the latter 'knows exactly how the American CP is getting its money from Moscow and that he could name names, places, and furnish proof in detail as to his allegations.' By reason of this article, according to Comrade X, the Soviets in New York had decided that all ^{my} contacts with the Soviets had to cease and that there should be no delivery of money, as previously arranged.

"When he finished telling me this I stood there 'shocked and stunned' and for a moment, which seemed to me like an hour, there passed through my mind thoughts concerning the outcome of this disclosure of information which had been furnished by me. I realized that the Soviets undoubtedly would investigate this matter thoroughly and I realized that the lives of my wife and myself were at stake. I quickly regained my composure and realizing that the best defense was a good offense, I decided that I should have to 'fight like hell' to protect my wife and myself. I was sick to the stomach but I did not give any indication to Comrade X of how I felt in that regard. I yelled at him, 'This doesn't make sense; how could you people make a decision which would cripple my Party at a time like this? At this moment 'The Worker' is depending upon the CPUSA National Office for financial assistance. The Presidential elections are coming up and we are preparing for a National Party Convention. This is a rash and hasty decision on the part of your New York comrades. RIESEL is known to the trade union movement as a faker and liar and I'm not going to let a faker and liar like RIESEL harm my Secretary GUS HALL or my Party. I'm going to appeal to the highest authority in the CCCPSU against this decision."

NY 134637

"Comrade X replied that he was sorry; that there was nothing he could do in that the New York Soviets had a right to make decisions where security was involved - and that such decisions are always final. I argued with him that it was not that simple and I would not return home until that decision could be changed - that this would be only what my secretary would expect me to do.

"During this meeting with Comrade X, I received a telephonic message from NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS advising me that the Cuban Embassy had arranged a visa and that I was to be at the airport to leave for Cuba within the next two hours. As I took my departure hurriedly from the room where I was conferring with Comrade X, I said to him, 'I will send an appeal in writing to the CCCPSU before I leave and ask for a meeting on this question. I shall be back from Cuba in a week.'

"Needless to say, after leaving Comrade X and for the next ten days between my leaving Moscow and my return thereto, I was in a terrible state of mind. Immediately after leaving Comrade X, I decided that it would be best that my wife go home to insure at least her safety. I could not back out of the trip to Cuba for I was too deeply involved with the CCCPSU regarding this trip to Cuba and they (CCCPSU) were depending upon me to go there 'to talk sense to CASTRO.' There was nothing more I could do but to continue the schedule which had been prearranged by all involved including the Cuban Ambassador to the Soviet Union, Cuban Embassy, the Cuban Department of the CCCPSU, and numerous other people involved. While packing my bag for travel, I hurriedly typed a note which I instructed my wife to give to my brother, MORRIS, immediately upon her return to the United States. In this note I protested the RIESEL article.

"During all the days while I was in Cuba, I was wondering how this terrible situation would end. I had no idea how I might get out of this terrible mess. I kept repeating to myself; how could anybody be responsible for putting me in a situation like this where I did not know what action the Soviets were apt to take when I returned to Moscow. Knowing that the Soviets would be thorough in their investigation, I realized that I could be in a really bad mess. What bothered me most was my feeling that we had lost everything for which we had

NY 100-134637

"sacrificed and worked so hard for so many years. I saw everything that we had built up in the way of an apparatus to serve the purposes of the Bureau and the Government topple over, and I realized that the tragedy of it was that there might be little I could do to salvage anything. I was reliving the past 13 years in which I had had one dream and one objective to give to the Bureau and my country an apparatus which could be of tremendous assistance in insuring the security of our country, and offsetting the Soviet threat. And now here I was in a position of complete helplessness, away from my country and in the hands of our enemy.

"On May 30, 1964, on my return to Moscow from Cuba, I went to the offices of the Central Committee where I conferred with BORIS PONOMAREV, Head of the International Department of the CCCPSU. I was accompanied to this meeting by NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS and PONOMAREV had with him a translator.

"Before entering the conference room, I said to MOSTOVETS, 'I'm going to fight like hell against their decision' (referring to the decision of the Soviets in New York to cease contacts). MOSTOVETS replied, 'Look Jack, let me tell you something. Your New York contact (KOLOBASHKIN) is in Moscow. He arrived yesterday.' I then said to MOSTOVETS, 'Is he here on vacation?' MOSTOVETS replied that KOLOBASHKIN was in Moscow because of an article which appeared in VICTOR RIESEL's column of May 14th concerning the Soviet connections with the CPUSA and also concerning 'NOSENKO' who defected in Geneva. MOSTOVETS stated that the article created a very serious situation and there had been talk about it in Washington. He advised me to be very careful in my comments to Comrade PONOMAREV.

NY 100-134637

"In my meeting with PONOMAREV, I requested, in very careful terms, that he use his influence as Secretary of the CCCPSU, to try to change the decision of the Soviets in New York. I told him of the crippling effect on our Party that the decision of the New York Soviets would have, and the effect it would have upon the CPUSA activities in the coming Presidential elections and its effect upon other important operations of the CPUSA.

"It was fortunate that my meeting concerning this matter with PONOMAREV followed my trip to Cuba. PONOMAREV congratulated me for having performed an important service not only for the CPUSA, but also for the CPSU. He was therefore most cordial to me.

"At first he stated, in reply to my requests, that this was a most serious situation which put both our Parties and the comrades involved in a most difficult position. He said that under the circumstances he thought that the New York comrades were the best judges with respect to what should be done in this situation. My reply to his remark was ^{that} the decision of the New York Soviets would reflect on the integrity of the leadership of the CPUSA and upon my apparatus which is guided and controlled by Comrade GUS HALL, by MORRIS CHILDS and by myself. I emphasized the important role that this apparatus had played in the last two years, particularly in regard to the transmission of political information which was so pertinent to the ideological dispute between the Soviets and the Chinese. I pointed out that the timely transmission of this information by our apparatus had played an important role in solidifying the CPUSA with the CPSU. PONOMAREV agreed that what I had said was true and that the apparatus had played an essential role and could play an equally important role in the future. My meeting with him terminated with his stating that he would see what could be done in order to resolve the tensions that had been created by this most unfortunate situation.

NY 100-134637

"I'm bringing this to the attention of the Bureau in the hope that this unknown force, whatever it may be, will not continue to threaten the personal security of my brother and myself and our operations in behalf of the Bureau."

O REC-37

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/16/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
(ATT: FBI LABORATORY)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

On 6/16/64, Soviets transmitted by radio to NY 694-S two ciphered messages, one of which was partly coded. In connection therewith, it should be noted that, according to NY 694-S, these messages, which according to previous schedule should have been sent at 12:45 p.m., were by arrangements made between NY 694-S and the Soviets in Moscow rescheduled to be sent two hours in advance of previous schedule. Henceforth, according to NY 694-S, all radio messages will be sent by the Soviets two hours in advance of the past schedule.

The following is a plain text of a message which was both ciphered and partly coded:

Soviet Embassy in Washington, D.C. is informed that [redacted] are invited for medical treatment and rest. He may receive his visa there. Please inform him of the invitation because Soviet Embassy in Washington, D.C. does not know his address and cannot send anyone to him.

- cc Crypt-Trans Rump
1-808RB
- 4 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM) *re detailed by Comm. Sec.*
 - 1 - FBI Laboratory
 - 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (RM)
 - 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41) REC 37
 - 1 - NY 100-134637

ACB:mje
(8)

JUN 22 1964

JUN 18 10 02 AM '64

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 JUN 29 1964

NY 100-134637

The above message refers to a request submitted by NY 694-S* while in Moscow that the Soviets invite [redacted] (Bufile 100-413533) and [redacted] to go to the Soviet Union for medical treatment and rest. In this connection, it should be noted that according to NY 694-S*, while he was in Moscow the Soviets stated that they were more than pleased to invite [redacted] to visit the Soviet Union as their guest; that he would be invited to go to Moscow by "a medical institution"; and that a representative from the Soviet Embassy in Washington would either telephone him or write to him for the purpose of extending to him an invitation to go to the Soviet Union. 45
435R

The plain text of the second message transmitted via radio to NY 694-S* is as follows:

[redacted] - BORIS ABRAMOVICH - known as [redacted] born 1882 in City of Bobruisk, Russia, died on February 5, 1953 in City of Volsk, Saratov District. Buried at City cemetery, grave number 105534. Please acknowledge today by phone as agreed. This would mean that your return trip is OK.

The first two sentences of this message refer to information requested of the Soviets regarding the father of [redacted] whom NY 694-S* will utilize in his apparatus.

Regarding the last two lines, NY 694-S* said that he did not recall having made any specific agreement with the Soviets as implied in the above message. He said that he recalled that at one stage in his discussions with the Soviets in Moscow, he was given a telephone number which was to be used as a part of his new signaling system, but that no final instructions were given to him as to the use of this telephone number. He recalled making a note of the telephone

NY 100-134637

number but believes it was included among notes which were destroyed before he left Moscow. On the basis of pure memory, he thinks the number is GR 7-9449, which the NYO determined to be the number at a public telephone booth on the corner of 6th Avenue and Waverly Place, NYC.

NY 694-S* said that under the circumstances, there is nothing he can do until July 2 unless he receives further instructions in the meantime from the Soviets by radio. As is reflected on page 8 of NY teletype dated 6/9/64, on July 2, NY 694-S*, if he has reason to do so, is to leave a message for the Soviets at a drop in a subway station.

NY 100-134637

To give added security to this NY informant,
the letterhead memo is being given a Washington, D.C.
dateline, as has been the case in prior SOLO missions.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D.C.

June 11, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

100-428091

TOP SECRET

Re: Political Situation in Latin
America

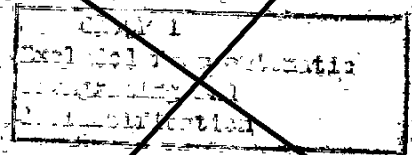
A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, has furnished an eight page typed document entitled, "Memo on Latin America", which was formerly in the possession of Beatrice Johnson, Communist Party, USA, representative in Cuba. Johnson was in possession of this document in the latter part of May, 1964. The source has determined that Beatrice Johnson obtained this document from "a friend of the First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy in Havana, Cuba".

This document is concerned with political matters and Communist Party matters in the Latin American countries of Chile, Brazil, Colombia, Venezuela and Peru.

A Photostat of this document is attached.

TOP SECRET

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



ROUTE IN ~~ENVELOPE~~

FBI

Date: 6/12/64

Transmit the following in

~~SECRET~~

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority)

~~TOP SECRET~~

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [100-428091] (S)(U)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK [100-134637] (S)(U)

SUBJECT: SOLO (S)(U)
IS - CALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

ReNYairtel dated 6/11/64 furnishing a statement prepared by NY 694-S* for GUS HALL concerning the results of the informant's contacts with the Soviets and the Cubans.

In the aforementioned statement NY 694-S* refers to statements made by FIDEL CASTRO concerning the assassination of the late President KENNEDY. In connection with these statements made by CASTRO, NY 694-S* furnished the following additional information:

FIDEL CASTRO was not under the influence of liquor at the time he made the statements. CASTRO does not drink nor did he partake of any stimulants whatsoever. CASTRO stated he was in perfect health, however he is a very nervous and energetic man.

At the time of making these statements CASTRO was in a very good mood. However, he treated the question as a very serious matter and indicated that this was something he must have asked about and talked about with many people.

It was the impression of NY 694-S* that CASTRO received the information, about OSWALD'S appearance at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico, in an oral report from "his people" in the Embassy,

1 - Bureau (RM)

1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AMR) Classified by 7337

1 - NY 134-91-Inv (#41)

1 - NY [100-134637] (#41) (S)(U)

Exempt from GDS, Category 2, 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

JDO:IM

(7)

Classified by 052113/KSR

Declassify on OADR

REC-46

100-428091-3917

Approved:

65 JUN 25 1964

Special Agent in Charge

Sent 6/22/64 Per

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT SENT TO
NATIONAL ARCHIVES (JFKARCA)
DATE 7/94 00 (410)

DECLASSIFIED BY 5668 SLD/KSR
ON 3-9-95 (1776)

REC-46

100-428091

0-71 29-NY

TOP SECRET

2K/MS

10-29-76

100-428091-3917

(S)(U)

SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

because he, CASTRO, was told about it immediately. NY 694-S* does not know the identities of the individuals who told CASTRO. NY 694-S* advised that CASTRO said, "I was told this by my people in the Embassy -- exactly how he (OSWALD) stalked in and walked in and ran out. That in itself was a suspicious movement, because nobody comes to an Embassy for a visa (they go to a Consulate)." The Informant stated that the implication was that OSWALD came running in like a "mad man" demanding a visa and immediately the people in the Embassy suspected something wrong - why go to the Soviet Union through Cuba? An attempt is being made to involve Cuba in this conspiracy from the beginning.

CASTRO did not indicate, at any time, that he had read any books about the assassination but gave NY 694-S* the impression that he based his information upon his actual thinking and experience gained from knowledge of guns and reports he received from his Embassy people.

CUBA

The statements made by FIDEL CASTRO concerning the assassination were accurate. Although CASTRO spoke to NY 694-S* in broken English, without benefit of translation, there is no question as to the accuracy of what he said for the informant indicated he had made notes at the time CASTRO was talking and he had scribbled down what he considered was important. CASTRO stated that when OSWALD was refused his visa at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico City, he acted like a real madman and started yelling and shouting and yelled on his way out, "I'm going to kill that bastard. I'm going to kill Kennedy." NY 694-S* is of the opinion that the Cuban Embassy people must have told OSWALD something to the effect that they were sorry that they did not let Americans into Cuba because the U.S. Government stopped Cuba from letting them in and that is when OSWALD shouted out the statement about killing President KENNEDY. LEE HARVEY OSWALD

TEXAS

NY 694-S* stated that he later discussed CASTRO'S statements with BEATRICE JOHNSON, the CPUSA representative in Cuba, and they decided they would never talk about this because it was dynamite. NY 694-S* is of the opinion that in making these statements concerning the assassination, CASTRO was neither engaging in dramatics nor oratory but was speaking on the basis of facts given to him by his Embassy personnel who dealt with OSWALD and apparently had made a full, detailed report to CASTRO after President KENNEDY was assassinated. NY 694-S* is of the opinion that CASTRO was trying to imply that the assassination was a deliberate and conscientious plot to involve Cuba as well as the Soviet Union because no one goes to the Soviet Union by way of Cuba, especially an American. NY 694-S* is of the opinion that CASTRO had nothing to do with the assassination and was concerned mainly with the

SECRET

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~